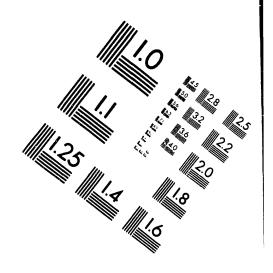


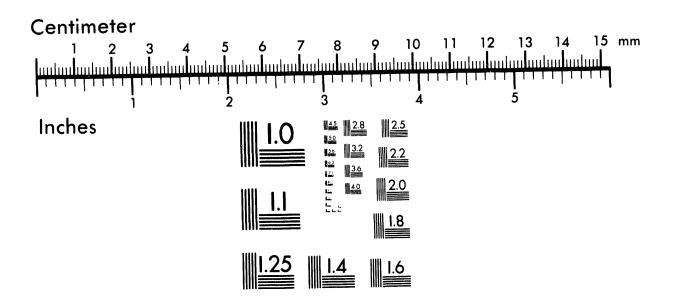


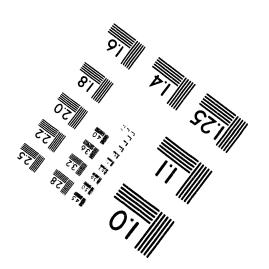
Association for Information and Image Management

1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100 Silver Spring, Maryland 20910

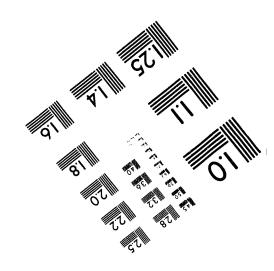
301/587-8202







MANUFACTURED TO AIIM STANDARDS BY APPLIED IMAGE, INC.





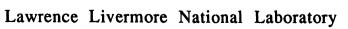
Computer Virus Information Update CIAC-2301

William J. Orvis

January 15, 1994

MAY 2 3 1994 OSTI







DISCLAIMER

This document was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor the University of California nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or the University of California. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or the University of California, and shall not be used for advertising or product endorsement purposes.

Work performed under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy by Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory under Contract W-7405-ENG-48

Table of Contents

Introduction	1
Purpose of this document	1
Anti-Virus Software Availability	3
The Virus Tables	4
Additional Information and Assistance	5
Macintosh Computer Virus Table	7
MS-DOS/PC-DOS Computer Virus Table	19
Windows Computer Virus Table	127
Amiga Computer Virus Table	129
Atari Computer Virus Table	131
In-Process Table	133
MS-DOS/PC-DOS Cross Reference Table	135
Type Definitions Table	149
Features Definitions Table	151
Disk Locations Definitions Table	153
Damage Definitions Table	155

The CIAC Computer Virus Information Update

Introduction

Purpose of this document

While CIAC periodically issues bulletins about specific computer viruses, these bulletins do not cover all the computer viruses that affect desktop computers. The purpose of this document is to identify most of the known viruses for the MS-DOS and Macintosh platforms and give an overview of the effects of each virus. We also include information on some Windows, Atari, and Amiga viruses. This document is revised periodically as new virus information becomes available. This document replaces all earlier versions of the CIAC Computer Virus Information Update. The date on the front cover indicates date on which the information in this document was extracted from CIAC's Virus database.

What's in this document

The CIAC computer virus database contains information about small computer viruses and trojan horses. There are eleven tables in this document. The first five tables contain computer virus information for the Macintosh, PC-DOS/MS-DOS, Windows, Amiga, and Atari computers. The sixth table is a list of known viruses for which we do not yet have any information in the main tables.

Because there are so many PC-DOS/MS-DOS virus names and aliases, the seventh table is a cross-reference of PC-DOS/MS-DOS virus names and aliases. To locate a PC virus by name, find the name in the first column of the cross-reference table. The name given in the second column is the virus name we have used in the PC-DOS/MS-DOS computer virus table. All the virus tables are sorted in alphabetical order by the virus name.

The last four tables contain expanded definitions for descriptions used in the virus description tables.

Information sources

Please keep in mind that these tables are made with the most recent information that we have, but they are not all based on first-hand experience. We depend on many sources of information, some of which include:

- Bill Kenny, Digital Dispatch Inc.
- Joe Wells, Symantec
- Gene Spafford, Purdue University
- Dr. Klaus Brunnstein and Simone Fischer-Huebner, Virus Test Center, Faculty for Informatics, University of Hamburg
- John Norstad, Academic Computing and Network Services, Northwestern University
- Joe Hirst, British Computer Virus Research Center
- McAfee Associates
- CERT, the Computer Emergency Response Team at the Software Engineering Institute, Carnegie-Mellon University
- VIRUS-L, the virus news service moderated by Ken Van Wyk

Some of the information is hearsay in nature, but is included because we felt it was reliable. We believe that reliable hearsay information is better than nothing when dealing with a computer virus.

The Virus Tables

The computer viruses in the first five tables in this document are described in the format shown below. In most cases, short phrases are used to describe the type, features, and other characteristics of the virus. The last four tables in this document expand on the phrases used in the virus tables.

Name: The name of the			
lusticina annual tiu flatic managai.			
virus used in this report.			
Note that virus names are			
not unique, and that the			
same virus may be known			
by more than one name.			
The virus descriptions are			
sorted alphabetically by the			
first name in this field.			
Allases: This field gives the Type: The virus is classified here			
different names by which according to where it hides or how it			
the virus is known, attacks a system.			
including different names			
for the same virus, and the			
names of any nearly			
identical variants (clones).			
Disk Location: This field describes where the Features: This field describes where the vi	rus		
virus hides on a disk, which is generally the hides in memory and how it infects new			
vehicle by which it is transferred to another disks. Included here are any special feature			
machine. For Trojans, the name of the Trojan such as encryption and stealth capabilities	s.		
program is also listed here.			
Damage: This field describes the intentional Size: This field See Also: This fi	eld		
and unintentional damage done by the virus. describes any changes points to related			
that a virus makes to virus description	ıs		
other programs and that may contain	1		
data on disk, especially more informatio	n.		
increases in file length.			
Not all viruses increase			
the length of an			
infected file.			
Notes: This field contains descriptive information, information on how to detect and eradicate			
a virus, and any information that does not fit in the categories above.			

Anti-Virus Software Availability

Availability

There are numerous commercial and shareware anti-virus packages available for both Macintosh and MS-DOS computers. If you have Internet access, the public domain and shareware packages are available on many of the anonymous FTP file servers. Several of these products are available on the CIAC anonymous FTP server and via telephone on the CIAC BBS (see "Additional Information and Assistance" below).

MS-DOS computers

For MS-DOS based computers, the Department of Energy has purchased a site-license for DDI's Data Physician Plus! package. This is available at no charge to all DOE personnel and their contractors for official use at DOE and contractor sites. Contact your operations office for details on how to obtain a copy for your use.

Updates

Please keep in mind that anti-virus software must be periodically updated to be effective against new computer viruses. Also, if you use a shareware package, do not forget to compensate the author. The cost is minimal for the functionality you receive.

Additional Information and Assistance

From CIAC

DOE sites and contractors may obtain additional information or assistance from CIAC:

Phone:

(510) 422-8193

• FAX:

(510) 423-8002

Internet:

ciac@llnl.gov

Other government agencies should contact their respective response teams.

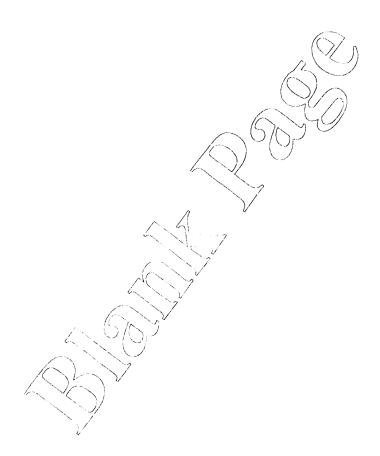
From Felicia and irbis

Anti-virus documents and software are available via telephone/modem from the CIAC BBS (Felicia) and via the Internet from irbis.llnl.gov.

- Access **Felicia** at 1200 or 2400 baud at (510) 423-4753 or at 9600 baud at (510) 423-3331 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit). High speed ISDN access can be obtained at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory and the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory using 423-9885.
- Access to **Irbis** is via the Internet (IP address 128.115.19.60) using anonymous FTP. Log in with FTP, use "anonymous" as the user name and your E-mail address as the password.

For emergencies

For emergencies only, call 1-800-SKYPAGE and enter PIN number 855-0070 or 855-0074.



Macintosh Computer Virus Table

Name: Allens 4				
Aliases: Aliens 4	Type: Vaporware Virus; not real.			
Disk Location:	Features:			
Damage:	Size:	See Also:		
Notes: NOT A VIRUS!				
August 17, 1992 the DISA off	ice published a Defense Data Netwo	ork Security Bulletin about		
this non-virus.				
Quote: "It's fast, It mutates, It likes to travel, Every time you think you've eradicated it, it pops				
up somewhere else." They gave no way to identify it, and suggested you reformat your				
macintosh. No Mac anti-virus people were contacted before sending this alert out.				
On August 23, the alert was cancelled with a epilogue note.				
All this was sent out on the I	iternet, so it is fairly far-reaching.			

Name:ANTI			
Aliases : ANTI, ANTI-ANGE, ANTI A, ANTI B	Type: Patched CC	DE resource.	
Disk Location: Application pro Finder.	ograms and	Features:	
Damage: Interferes with a running application.		Size:	See Also:
	Resource Start & rce type=CODE, Re	Pos -1100 & V esource ID=1,	

Name: CDEF			
Aliases: CDEF	Type: Bogus	resource.	CDEF
Disk Location: The Desktop i	île	Features:	
Damage: No damage, only re	plicates.	Size: CDEF ID#1 in	See Also: WDEF
	-	Desktop File	

Notes: It only infects the invisible "Desktop" files used by the Finder. Infection can occur as soon as a disk is inserted into a computer. An application does not have to be run to cause an infection. It does not infect applications, document files, or other system files. The virus does not intentionally try to do any damage, but still causes problems with running applications.

Like WDEF, does not infect System 7 (virus-l, v4-223)

VirusDetective search string: Creator=ERIK & Executables; For finding executables in the Desktop

Find CDEF ID=1 in the Desktop file.

SAM def: Name=CDEF, Resource type=CDEF, Resource ID=1, Resource Size=510, Search String=45463F3C0001487A0046A9AB, String Offset=420 Rebuild the Desktop - Hold down Command and Option while inserting the disk.

Name: CODE 252	<u> </u>		
Aliases: CODE 252	Type: Bogus CO	DE resource.	
Disk Location: System pro	gram.Application	Features:	
programs and Finder.			•
Damage: Corrupts a progr	am or overlay files.	Size:	See Also:

Notes: This virus triggers if an infected application is run or system booted between JUNE6 and DECEMBER 31. Between Jan 1 and June 6 the virus simply replicates.

Under System 7, the System file can be seriously damaged by this virus as it spreads. This damage may cause a system to not boot, crash, or other unusual behavior.

The virus does not spread to other applications under MultiFinder on System 6.x systems, and does not spread at all under System 7. HOWEVER, it will run if a pre-infected application is executed. When triggered, a message appears in a dialog box that says all disks are being erased, but NO ERASURE TAKES PLACE. Disinfectant 2.8, Gatekeeper 1.2.6 (but earlier versions can find virus, just not by name), Rival 1.1.9v,

SAM 3.0.8, Virex INIT 3.8, Virus Detective 5.0.4, also after June 6, if you see the message Disinfectant 2.8, Gatekeeper 1.2.6, Rival 1.1.9v, SAM 3.0.8, Virex INIT 3.8, Virus Detective 5.0.4

The message displayed is:

You have a virus. Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Now erasing all disks... Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha P.S. Have a nice day. Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha (Click to continue...)

USERS SHOULD NOT POWER DOWN THE SYSTEM IF THEY SEE THIS MESSAGE. Powering down the system can corrupt the disk, leading to possible serious damage.

Name: CODE-1			
Allases: CODE-1, CODE 1	Type: Bogus C	CODE resource.	
Disk Location : Application pro Finder.System program.	ograms and	Features:	
Damage : Corrupts a program files.Renames Hard disk	or overlay	Size: CODE	See Also:

Notes: Virus: CODE-1

Damage: Alters applications and system file; may rename hard disk; may crash system or

damage some files. See below.

removing the well commented virus code.

Spread: possibly limited, but has potential to spread quickly

Systems affected: All Apple Macintosh computers, under Systems 6 & 7.

Several sites have reported instances of a new Macintosh virus on their systems. This virus spreads to application programs and the system file. Its only explicit action, other than spreading, is to rename the hard disk to "Trent Saburo" if the system is restarted on October 31 of any year. However, the virus changes several internal code pointers that may be set by various extensions and updates. This may lead to system failures, failures of applications to run correctly, and other problems. Under some conditions the virus may cause the system to crash.

The virus detected by some virus protection programs on some Macintosh machines (but no anti-virus program released prior to this date specifically recognizes this virus). This behavior depends on the nature of the hardware and software configuration of the infected machine.

Name: CPro 1.41.sea				
Aliases: CPro 1.41.sea, CompacterPro, log jingle	Type: Trojan.			
Disk Location: CPro 1.41.sea	program	Features:		
Damage: Attempts to format t	he disk.	Size:	See Also:	
Notes: CPro 1.41.sea appears to be a self extracting archive containing a new version of Compactor Pro. When run, it reformats any disk in floppy drive 1, and attempts				

(unsuccessfully) to format the boot disk. The program contains a 312 byte snd resource named "log jingle" containing a sound clip from the Ren and Stimpy cartoon series. Formats floppy disk in drive 1 File named CPro 1.41 sea

Contains:312 byte snd resource named "log jingle" All current utilities

Name: Dukakis]		
Allases: Dukakis	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: Hypercard start stack	ck.NEWAPP.STK	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program files.Interferes with a runnin		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Written in HyperTalk Card and other stacks. Flash Earth, and have a nice day."	hes a message say	ring, "Dukakis for Presiden	it in 88, Peace on

Jan. 15, 1994 9

Name: FontFinder Trojan				
Aliases: FontFinder Trojan	Type: Trojan.			
Disk Location: FontFinder pr	ogram	Features:		
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.Corrupts a data file.Attempts to erase all mounted disks.		Size:	See Also:	
M-4 (D) () 1 T	111 -	44 4 (***	 	

Notes: Trojan found in the Public Domain program called 'FontFinder'. Before Feb. 10, 1990, the application simply displays a list of the fonts and point sizes in the System file. After that date, it immediately destroys the directories of all available physically unlocked hard and floppy disks, including the one it resides on. VirusDetective search string: Filetype=APPL & Resource Start & WData 4E76#84EBA#E30#76702; For finding Mosaic/FontFinder Trojans

Name: HC Aliases: HC, HyperCard Type: Program; activates when run. virus Disk Location: HyperCard Stacks Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: See Also: Notes: Sam 3.0 search def: Virus Name: HC Virus File Type: STAK Search String pop-up menu: ASCII Search String text field: if char 1 to 2 of LookAtDate <11 The string in the Search String text field above is an ASCII string. Blank area between words are spaces. The string IS case sensitive.

As a guard against incorrect entry, SAM 3.0 has a "Check field" in the Definitions dialog boxes. If all of the above information is entered correctly, then your check field should be AOBD.

Name: Hermes Optimizer 1.1			
Aliases: Hermes Optimizer	Type: Trojan.		
1.1			
Disk Location: Hermes Optim	izer 1.1 program	Features:	
Damage: Deletes or moves file	es.Renames files.	Size:	See Also:
Material III			

Notes: The Hermes Optimizer 1.1 Stack is supposed to decrease the level of fragmentation in a HermesShared file. It is actually a Trojan Horse program that renames all files on your hard disk, moves them and then deletes them. You can recover the files with most standard utilities, but must go through each one, one at a time to figure out what it is and where it belongs. No files left on your disk. You find a stack with the name Hermes Optimizer 1.1 Don't run the Hermes Optimizer 1.1 stack, dump it in the trash. Recover any lost files with standard file utilities like those supplied with Norton Utilities or Central Point's MacTools. Check each file individually to see what it's name is and where it belongs.

Name: INIT 1984			
Aliases: INIT 1984,	Type: Bogus INIT.		
INIT1984			
Disk Location: INIT program.		Features:	
Damage: Deletes files. Modifie	s names & attribs	Size: INIT # 1984	See Also:
of files and folders		added to system folder.	

Notes: Infects system extensions of type "INIT" (startup documents). Does NOT infect the System file, desktop files, control panel files, applications, or document files. As INIT files are shared less frequently than are applications, and also due to the way the virus was written, this virus does not spread very rapidly.

There have been very few confirmed sightings of this virus as of 3/17/92. (incl one in Netherlands and 1 in NYState). Virus works on both System 6 and System 7. Damage only occurs when system is BOOTED on Friday the 13th, after 1991. On old Mac's with 64K ROMs, it will crash.

Gatekeeper and SAM Intercept, in advanced and custom mode were able to detect this virus's spread. on any Friday the 13th in any year 1991 and above, will trigger. Damage includes changing names and attributes of folders&files to random strings, and deletion of less than two percent of files

Name: INIT-17			
Allases: INIT-17, INIT17	Type: Bogus INIT	•	
Disk Location : Application pro Finder.System program.	programs and Features:		
Damage: Corrupts a program	am or overlay files. Size: INIT #17 added to See Also: files.		See Also:
Notes: The virus is to display an alert message in a window entitled "From the depths of Cyberspace" the first time an infected machine is rebooted after 6:06:06 pm, 31 Oct 1993. Lots of bugs in this virus cause earlier Macs to crash.			

Name: INIT-M		
Aliases: INIT-M Type: Bogus COD	E resource.	
Disk Location: Applications and the Finder	Features:	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files. Corrupts a data file. Deletes or moves files.	Size: CODE	See Also:
Notes: INIT-M rapidly spreads only under Syste systems. The virus activates on any system running on F renamed to random strings, creation and modifinformation will be changed, files will be deleted Recovery from this damage will be very difficult	riday the 13th, file ication dates, and f	s and folders will be
The file "FSV Prefs" will be found in the Prefere	nces file. Delete	infected files

Name: INIT29				
Aliases: INIT29	Type: Bogus INIT			
Disk Location: Application pro Finder. Document file. INIT pro		Features:		
Damage: Corrupts a program files.Interferes with a running application.Corrupts a data fi	,	Size: INIT ID#29	See Also:	

Notes: It infects any file with resources, including documents. It damages files with legitimate INIT#29 resources. If you see the following alert whenever you insert a locked floppy, it is a good indication that your system is infected by INIT 29.

The disk "xxxxx" needs minor repairs. Do you want to repair it?

Also, printing problems and unexplained crashes

If you find an INIT ID=29 on an application or the System file, you may have this virus. There are two Virus Detective search strings, one for the Finder and Applications, and one for nonapplications:

Resource Start & Size<800 & WData 41FA#92E#797; For finding INIT29 in Appl's/Finder Filetype≠APPL & Resource INIT & Size<800 & WData 41FA#92E#797; For finding INIT29 in non-Appl's

Removing the INIT repairs the files.

Name: MBDF A			
Aliases: MBDF A	Type: Bogus reso	ource.	MBDF
Disk Location : Applications an FinderTETRICYCLE TrojanTet Trojan		Features:	
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: Modifies CODE #0, adds 630 bytes to infected files	See Also: MBDF, MBDF-B

Notes: March 4, 1992: Correction: it DOES spread on ALL types of macintoshes if the operating system is System 7. It will not spread on a MacPlus or SE if that system is using System 6.x

Virus has to rewrite System file to infect it, can take up to 3 mins, if interrupted (think it hung) will destroy system and would have to reload all of it. Does NOT affect data files. Does not do malicious damage.

2 Cornell students have been accused of releasing it on Feb 14, 1992 to archive sites. The file TETRICYCLE (also named "Tetris-rotating) is a trojan which installs the virus, the first anti-viral updates did not locate this virus. See also below for more details. SAM's old version knows something was up (when it was installed with all options on), but it would give an alert and not allow the option to push the DENY button Disinfectant 2.6, Gatekeeper 1.2.4, Virex 3.6, SAM 3.0, VirusDetective 5.0.2, Rival 1.1.10

Claris applications will note code change, old ver. SAM running full tilt will also detect. Antiviral products mentioned above

Name: MBDF-B			
Aliases: MBDF-B, MBDF B	Type: Bogus reso	ource.	MBDF
Disk Location: Application pr Finder.	ograms and	Features:	
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: Modifies CODE #0, adds 630 bytes to infected files	See Also: MBDF-A

Notes: Virus: MBDF-B

Damage: minimal, but see below

Spread: probably limited

Systems affected: Apple Macintosh computers. The virus spreads on

all types of Macs except MacPlus systems and (perhaps) SE systems; it may be present on MacPlus and SE systems and not spread, however.

A new variant of the MBDF-A virus has recently been discovered. It seems that a person or persons unknown has modified the original MBDF-A virus slightly and released it. Like the original, this virus does not intentionally cause damage, but it may spread widely.

The virus does not necessarily exhibit any symptoms on infected systems. Some abnormal behavior has been reported in machines infected with MBDF-A, involving system crashes and malfunctions in various programs, which may possibly be traced to the virus. Some specific symptoms include:

- * Infected Claris applications will indicate that they have been altered
- * The "BeHierarchic" shareware program ceases to work correctly.
- * Some programs will crash if something in the menu bar is selected with the mouse.

The MBDF-B virus should behave similarly and will spread under both System 6 and System 7.

Name: MDEF			
Allases: MDEF, MDEF A, Garfield, MDEF B, Top Cat, MDEF C	Type: Bogus resou	irce.	MBDF
Disk Location: System program	n.Application	Features:	
programs and Finder.Desktop file.	file.Document		
Damage: Interferes with a run	ning application.	Size: MDEF ID#0	See Also:
Notes: MDEF infects applicated the System file is infected as become infected as soon as the spread itself, and does not inform behavior. VirusDetect 4D44#A6616#64546#6A9AB SAM def: Name=Garfield, Research String=2F3C434F44454267ASAM def: Name=GARFIELD-2 Search String=2F3C4D44454 SAM def: Name=MDEF C, Research String=4D4445464267487AD	soon as an infected by are run on an intentionally attempt ive search string: It; For finding MDEF, 9AO, String Offsets, Resource type=M064267487A, Stringsource type=M0EF, source type=M0EF	d application is run. Other infected system. MDEF's of to do any damage, yet it of Resource MDEF & ID=0 & F A & MDEF B Resource ID=0, Resource = 42 DEF, Resource ID=0, Resource g Offset=304 Resource ID=0, Resource ID	r applications nly purpose is to can be harmful. Odd WData Size=314, Search ource Size=532,

Jan. 15, 1994

Name: merryxmas			
Aliases: merryxmas, Merry	Type: Program.		
Xmas			
Disk Location: Hypercard stac	ck.	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: No damage, only rep	olicates.Can cause	Size: 0 to 1 file	See Also:
Hypercard to quit		allocation block	

Notes: Analysis of the Macintosh Merry Xmas virus 11/3/93

W. J. Orvis

Type: Program virus in a Hypercard script

Infection: Infects all open, unlockable stacks by copying itself to the end of the stack script.

Damage: None intentional

Size: 0 to 1 allocation block since it adds to the end of the stack script, and the stack script is increased by an allocation block whenever the script extends passed the end of the current block.

Disinfection: Open hypercard, switch to the last card in the home stack and set it to scripting. Open the infected stack select Objects Stack Info and click Script. Find the virus at the end of the script and delete it. To make it so SAM won't detect it, type enough characters to overwrite the script, save it, then delete the typed characters and save it again. Check the stack script on your home stack to see if it was infected while you were disinfecting the infected stack.

When the virus is active, the disk is continually accessed by an 'on idle' procedure, even though it is not infecting the stack. If the stack is from Hypercard version 1, the virus can not infect it because it can not be unprotected. If the stack is converted to version 2, the virus can unprotect and infect it.

SAM with the 4/27/93 virus definitions will see this virus. If the virus has simply been deleted, the virus key will still be in the stack beyond the EOF for the stack script causing SAM to detect the virus in a disinfected stack. The virus inserts itself by counting off a number of lines from the bottom of the stack, so adding lines to the virus will mess it up.

Features:	
Size:	See Also:
	

Notes: Imbedded in a program called 'Mosaic', when launched, it immediately destroys the directories of all available physically unlocked hard and floppy disks, including the one it resides on. The attacked disks are renamed 'Gotcha!'. VirusDetective search string: Filetype=APPL & Resource Start & WData 4E76#84EBA#E30#76702; For finding Mosaic/FontFinder Trojans

Name:nvik			
Allases: nVIR, nVIR A, nVIR B, AIDS, Hpat, MEV#, FLU, Jude, J-nVIR	Type: Patched C	ODE resource.	
Disk Location : Application pro Finder.System program.	grams and	Features:	
Damage : Corrupts a program files.Interferes with a running		Size: nVIR In system ID #0,1,4,5,6,7; In application ID#1,2,3,6,7CODE In application ID#256INIT In system ID#32Hpat, MEV#,AIDS,FLU Varations of nVIR resource name in other mutations	See Also:
Notes: It infects the System fi immediately. Whenever a new crashes and problems printing Works on Atari ST's in MAC of There are two Virus Detective "Resource Start & Size<800 & Appl's/Finder"	v application is ru ig. emualtion mode. e search strings, c k WData 2F3A#F0	un, it is infected. Symptoms Unexplained system crash one for applications and on	s include unexplained es, problems printing e for the System file: nVIR, etc. in

Name:Peace			
Aliases: Peace, MacMag virus, Drew, Brandow, Aldus	Type: Bogus INIT	· .	
Disk Location : Hypercard stac program.	k.System	Features:	
Damage: Corrupts a program files. Interferes with a running		Size: INIT ID#6 on System	See Also:
Notes: First virus on the Macand removes itself the next day problems with some programs. Rumored that a writer for the being accused in court and but Unexplained program crashe "Peace on Earth" message on VirusDetective search string: finding Peace" SAM search string: "" Remove	ay. Distributed vos. current show "Seing sued: this in s. March 2, 1988 "Resource INIT &	ia a HyperCard stack. Its tar Trek: The Next Genera fo came out in late 1992 INIT number ?? found on Size<2000 & WData 494	presence causes ation" wrote it and was a system file.

"Filetype=ZSYS & Resource INIT & Size<800 & WData 2F3A#F00#C80#B00 ; For finding nVIR, etc. (System)"

Jan. 15, 1994

Name: Scores			
Aliases: Scores, NASA	Type: Patched	CODE resource.	
Disk Location : Application proprogram.	gram.System	Features:	
Damage : Corrupts a program files.Interferes with a running		Size: INIT ID#6, 10, and 15 on the System, Notepad, Desktop, and Scrapbook filesatpl ID#128 on systemDATA ID#400 on the SystemCODE ID# n+1 on applications, n is the first unused CODE resource ID.	See Also:

Notes: Infects applications and the system, and attempts to destroy files with creator types: VULT, and ERIC. Causes problems with other programs, including unexplained crashes and pronting errors. Changes the icons of the NotePad and Scrapbook files to the blank document icon

Check the icons for the Note Pad and Scrapbook files. They should look like little Macintoshes. If they both look like blank sheets of paper with turned-down corners, your software may have been infected by Scores There are two Virus Detective search strings, one for the Finder and Applications, and one for the System file:

Resource Start & Size<8000 & WData FD38#FBA#5A3; For finding Scores in Appl's/Finder Filetype≠APPL & Resource INIT & Size<1100 & WData FD38#FBA#5A3; For finding Scores in System, etc.

Name: Sexy Ladies Trojan			
Aliases: Sexy Ladies Trojan	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: Sexy Ladies ap	plication	Features:	
Damage: Attempts to erase al	l mounted disks.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: Not a virus, but a Troje erased whatever hard disk or named Sexy Ladies that erase Ladies Delete the application	floppy disk it was es the disk that co	on when it was	lanched. An application

Features:	
Size: Steroid INIT inserted in the System Folder.	See Also:
	Size: Steroid INIT inserted in the System

Notes: The steroid INIT is claimed to speed up QuickDraw on Macintoshes with 9 inch screens. The INIT has code that checks for dates after June 30, 1989, and is active every year thereafter from July through December. When it is activated, it attempts to erase all mounted drives. All mounted drives are erased. You may be able to save them with a disk editor like SUM or MacTools. Find the Steroid INIT in the System file

VirusDetective search string: Resource INIT & Size<1200 & WData FE680C6E#E4EBA#F60; For finding Steroid Trojan

SAM def: Name=Steroid Trojan, Resource type=INIT, Resource ID=148, Resource Size=1080, Search String=ADE9343C000A4EFAFFF24A78, String Offset=96

Remove the Steroid INIT from the System file.

Name: T4			
Aliases: T4, T4-A, T4 B,	Type: Program; activates when run.		
GoMoku, T4-C			
Disk Location: Applications as	and the Features: Direct acting.		
FinderGoMoku versions 2.0 a			
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay		Size:	See Also:
files.Damages system file			

Notes: The T4 virus was discovered in the game GoMoku versions 2.0 (T4-A) and 2.1 (T4-B). The name of the person in the game is not the virus author. The virus infects applications and the Finder, and attempts to alter the system file. Infected applications can not be fixed. The altered system file may not boot, or may not load INITS. The virus masquerades as Disinfectant to try to bypass protection software such as GateKeeper. Once installed, the virus does not seem to do any overt damage. INITs don't load.

Alerts that disinfectant is changing a file when Disinfectant is not running indicates the virus is present.

System Won't boot. Use a virus checking program Replace applications and reinstall the System and Finder. The applications, System, and Finder can not be repaired.

Name: Virus Info Trojan				
Aliases: Virus Info Trojan	Type: Trojan.			
Disk Location: Virus Info Prog	ram	Features:		
Damage:		Size:	See Also:	
Notes: This application has not been sighted outside of the Edmonton, Province of Alberta, Canada area where it was discovered.				
When activated, destroys the directory structure VirusDetective search string: Filetype=APPL & dataFork & Size < 10000 & WData A003#24E94; For finding Virus Info Trojan				

Name: WDEF			
Aliases: WDEF, WDEF-A, WDEF-B	Type: Bogus resource. WDEF		
Disk Location: Desktop file.	Features:		
Damage:	Size: WDEF ID = Desktip file	= 0 in See Also: CDEF	

Notes: WDEF only infects the invisible "Desktop" files used by the Finder. It can spread as soon as a disk is inserted into a machine. An application need not be run to cause infection.

Does not infect System 7 and above versions of the operating system due to changes in the O/S

VirusDetective search string: Creator=ERIK & Executables; For finding executables in the Desktop

Find WDEF ID=0 in the Desktop file. Rebuild the Desktop - Hold down Command and Option while inserting the disk.

Jan. 15, 1994

MAC

Macintosh Computer Viruses

Name: ZUC			
Aliases: ZUC, ZUC 1, ZUC 2	Type: Patched CO	DE resource.	
Disk Location: Application pro	grams and	Features:	
Finder.			
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
sides of the screen. The curso in cursor position.	it only spreads from the control of	om application to lication is run, t lown. The curson billiard ball whe nen the mouse b	o application. After that time, he cursor begins to behave moves diagonally across the never it reaches any of the four
CODE & ID=1 & WData A746			
SAM def: Name=ZUC A, Resor			Resource Size=any, Search
String=4E56FF74A03641FA0 SAM def: Name=ZUC B, Reso			Pesouroe Size-any Search
String=7002A2604E752014A			resource Size=any, Search

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Computer Virus Table

Name: 10 past 3			
Aliases: 10 past 3	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., COMMAND.COM.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage:		Size: 748	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: 1024PrScr			
Allases: 1024PrScr, 1024, PrSc, PrScr	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., COMMAND.COM.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: Interferes with a running application.		Size: 1024	See Also:
Notes: This virus will occasion	onally produce a "P	rint Screen" effect.	

Name: 109 Virus			
Aliases: 109 Virus	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Direct	et acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size:	See Also:
Notes: 1st discovered Ja	nuary 1992, this virus	s is a non-residen	t, direct action .COM file
Infector			

It contains no text or payload and is a simple, yet effective replicater

When an infected program is executed, it infects all .COM files in the current directory that meet

the following conidions, adding 109 bytes.

- a. the file must be a .com file, filesize between 2 bytes and 64 kb.
- b. if the 1st bytre is BEh, assume that the file is already infected and do next file
- c. the file must have normal attributes, so if it is hidden or read-only, virus won't infect No error handling is done, the file time and date stamps will be changed upon infection It may damage a program larger than 65427 bytes, for the end of the infected program will be lost.

hex string: BE 00 01 56 8C C8 80 C4 10 8E C0 33 FF

Name: 12-TRICKS Trojan			
Aliases: 12-TRICKS Trojan,	Type: Trojan.		
Twelve Tricks Trojan, Tricks			
Disk Location: CORETEST.CO	OM, , Hard disk	Features:	
boot sectors.			
Damage: Corrupts the file lin	kages or the FAT.,	Size:	See Also:
Attempts to format the disk.,			
running application., Corrup	ts boot sector		
Notes: Contained in "CORETI	EST.COM", a file th	at tests the speed of a har	rd disk. It installs
itself in the boot sector of the			
will be changed. With a probability of 1/4096, the hard disk will be formatted (Track 0, Head			
1, Sector 1, 1 Sector) followed			
2840 St.Thomas Expwy,suite			
printed on the screen: "SOFTLoK+ V3.0 SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS,INC,2840 St.Thomas		St.Thomas	
Expwy, suite 201, Santa Clara		70-9420"	
Damaged FATs and directorie			
All sorts of strange changes t			
keys are typed. Text within	the program CORE	TEST.COM, readable with	HexDump-
utilities: "MEMORY\$"	١٥٥ المالية المسلم ممالا	ETT -W. US O CORTOLIADA	
Text within the boot sector of			
SYSTEMS, INC, 2840 St. Thom	as expwy, suite 20	I, Santa Ciara,CA 95051	(400)970-9420

Name: 1226]		
Aliases: 1226, 1226D, 1226M, V1226, V1226D, V1226DM, (Phoenix related)	Туре:		
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: 1260			
Aliases: 1260, V2P1, Variable, Chameleon, Camouflage, Stealth	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applic COMMAND.COM.	ation.,	Features: Encrypted, Polymorphic	Direct acting.,
Damage: Corrupts a progra Interferes with a running a		Size: 1260, Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also: Vienna
Notes: This appears to be a current directory. Uses variable encryption to program will be 62 seconds	echniques The sec	virus. The virus infects	•

Name: 1701				
Allases: 1701, Cascade, Cascade B, Autumn, Herbst	Type: Program., Memory resident.			
Disk Location: COM application	ation. Features: Encrypted, Direct acting.			
Damage: Interferes with a running application., Corrupts a program or overlay files. Size: 1701 See Also:		See Also:		
Notes: A variation of the 1704 (Autumn) virus. Spreads between COM files. Occasionally causes odd screen behavior (the characters on the screen fall into a heap at the bottom of the screen!). One rare variant can destroy data on hard disks.				

Name: 1704-Format			
Allases: 1704-Format, Cascade Format	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: COM application. Features: Encrypted, Stealth, Direct acting			
Damage: Interferes with a ruapplication., Corrupts a profiles., Attempts to format the	gram or overlay	Size: 1704	See Also:
Notes: Spreads between CO on the screen fall into a hea on hard disks.	M files. Occasiona p at the bottom of	lly causes odd screet the screen!). One ra	n behavior (the characters re variant can destroy data

Name:2387			
Allases: 2387	Type: Boot sector	•	
Disk Location: COM application application., Floppy disk boot disk boot sectors.		Features: Memory resider Polymorphic	nt; TSR.,
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files., Corrupts boot sector		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes: Polymorphic multi-part Trigger: some time after it has text mode and pseudo-graphic To spread, it infects the MBSe you execute them. PC's without a hard disk are it	been loaded in n c characters (it's l ctor. When you l	nard to get this picture to d	come up)

Aliases: 3X3SHR	Type: Trojai	n.	
Disk Location: 3X33	HR.???	Features:	
Damage: Erases the	Hard Disk.	Size: 78848 bytes 3X3SHR file	See Also
Notes: *TRC	JAN* Time Bomb type	trojan wipes the Hard Drive	clean.

Name: 405			
Allases: 405	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM a	pplication.	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a p	program or overlay files.	Size: Overwrites first 405 bytes of a .COM file.	See Also:
	ads itself by overwriting t infected file is executed.	he first 405 bytes of a .Co	OM file. One file is

Name: 4096			
Aliases: 4096, Century, Century Virus, 100 Years Virus, Frodo, IDF, Stealth	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application., Program overlay files., COMMAND.COM		Features: Encrypted, Dir	rect acting.
Damage: Interferes with a run application., Corrupts a prog files., Corrupts a data file., Clinkages or the FAT.	ram or overlay	Size: 4096 bytes increase in length, but hidden from the DIR cmd.	See Also:

Notes: It infects both .COM or .EXE applications. It is nearly impossible to detect once it has been installed since it actively hides itself from the scanning packages. Whenever an application such as a scanner accesses an infected file, the virus disinfects it on the fly. DIR will also not show the change in length.

virus-1, v5-063: tries to place a new boot sector over the orig. on Sept 21 but the code to do this is garbled, so the computer will hang.

v6-084: Frodo can infect certain types of non-executable files Almost none.

The computer will hang at a Get Dos Version call when the date is after 9/22 and before 1/1 of next year.

virus-1, v5-063: report that this virus will Activate on Sept 21. Compare file lengths with DIR and a Disk editor like Norton utilities. If they differ by 4096 you have the virus. If the date of the file is 20XX (XX being the last 2 digits of the original date) then the file has probably been infected by the 4096 virus Copying a file to a file with a non-executable extension results in a disinfected file because the virus removes itself when the file is copyed by COMMAND.COM. A Do-it-yourself way: Infect system by running an infected file, ARC/ZIP/LHARC/ZOO all infected .COM and .EXE files, boot from uninfected floppy, and UNARC/UNZIP/LHARC E etc. all files. Pay special attention to disinfection of COMMAND.COM.

Name: 4870 Overwriting			
Aliases: 4870 Overwriting	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE applicati	ion.	Features: Direct ad	cting.
Damage:		Size: 4870	See Also:

	•	•		
Name:512				
Aliases : 512, 512-A, 512-B, 512-C, 512-D	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Memory resident; TSR.		
Damage:		Size:	See Also:	
Notes: The virus hides in the	first 512 bytes of f	ree space in the la	ast cluster of a .COM file.	
			order not to take-up memory.	
Files do not appear to change		e the virus remove	es itself on the fly when the	
file is accessed by another pro	ogram.			
virus-l, v4-131 says that a va	riant of the 512 ar	nd Doom-II virus o	an put executable code into	
memory. "666" at offset 50 file, ARC/ZIP/LHARC/ZOO a			em by running an infected	
UNARC/UNZIP/LHARC E etc				
COMMAND.COM.	· a. i.i.o. i ay opoo			
<u> </u>				
Name: 66a				
Allases: 66a	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM application	on.,	Features: Direct	acting.	
COMMAND.COM.				
Damage:		Size : 512	See Also:	
Notes:				
	1			
Name: 99%				
Aliases: 99%, 99 percent	Type: Program.	T		
Disk Location: EXE application		Features: Direct		
Damage: Corrupts a program Corrupts a data file.		Size: 821	See Also:	
Notes: This virus may overwr			plays a message	
which starts with the line "He	et 99%-virus heeft	toegeslagen."		
	7			
Name: Ada	<u> </u>			
Aliases: Ada	Type: Program.	T		
Disk Location: COM application	on.,	Features: Memor	ry resident; TSR.	
COMMAND.COM.		Cine. 0000	Con Aloni	
Damage:	(C)	Size: 2600	See Also:	
operation of the PC-cillin ant		d in Argentina. Th	e virus may interfere with the	
operation of the PC-chin and	i-vii us program.			
Name: Adolf	1			
Allases: Adolf	Type: Program			
Disk Location: COM applicati	Type: Program.	Foatures: Memo	ry resident; TSR.	
COMMAND.COM.	UII.,	i caluics. McMio	iy resident; 13K.	
Damage:		Size: 475	See Also:	
Notes: Adolf is a resident, .Co	OM file infector the			
is a resident, .C	Sat the mileton the	at contains the sti	MIE MUNICIPALITA	

Name: Advent			
Allases: Advent, 2761	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application., COMMAND.COM.		Features: Encrypted, Direct acting.	
Damage: Interferes with a running application.		Size: 2761-2776 Bytes are appended on a paragraph boundary	See Also:

Notes: Spreads between .COM and .EXE files. Beginning on every "Advent" (the 4th Sunday before Christmas until Christmas eve), the virus displays after every "Advent Sunday" one more lit candle in a wreath of four, together with the string "Merry Christmas" and plays the melody of the German Christmas song "Oh Tannenbaum". By Christmas all four candles are lit. This happens until the end of December, whenever an infected file is run. If the environment variable "VIRUS=OFF" is set, the virus will not infect.

Name: AIDS Aliases: AIDS, Hahaha. Type: Program. Taunt, VGA2CGA Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files. Size: Overlays See Also: application, no increase Notes: It infects .COM files.

Name: AIDS II			
Aliases: AIDS II, AIDS T	ype: Trojan.		
Disk Location: AIDS Information Diskette	1 Introductory	Features:	
Damage: Encrypts the file direct	lory.	Size: Adds File REM#.EXE 146188 bytes (hidden file), Adds File AIDS.EXE 172562 bytes	See Also:

Notes: On Monday, 11th December 1989, several thousand diskettes named "AIDS Information Introductory Diskette Version 2.0" were mailed out containing a program that purported to give you information about AIDS. These diskettes actually contained a trojan that will encrypt the file names on your hard disk after booting your computer about 90 times. If you have installed this program, you should copy any important data files (no executables) and reformat your hard disk. All your file names are encrypted and the disk is full. In the root directory, files named: AIDS.EXE, AUTO.BAT, AUTOEXEC.BAK Two hidden subdirectories called # and #####

The # subdirectory contains a readonly, hidden file called REM#.EXE.

The ##### subdirectory contains a hidden subdirectory called #####

The ##### subdirectory contains a hidden subdirectory called #####

The ##### subdirectory also contains a subdirectory called ERRORIN.THE, and five files named

 $_$ and $\ .$ (where is the underline character, is the space character, and # is Ascii 255).

The minimum required to disable the virus is to remove the AUTOEXEC.BAT file that runs the program REM#.EXE and to remove all the hidden directories. This will not insure removal of the virus. It would be better backup any needed data files (no applications) and to do a low level format of the hard disk.

If the virus has already been activated, you can recover the encrypted file names using the table below in the summary, and then reformat the disk.

Name:AIDS II					
Allases: AIDS II, AIDS-II	Type: Companion program.				
Disk Location: COM application	cation. Features: Direct acting.				
Damage:	Size: 8064, Adds File See Also:		See Also:		
Notes: AIDS II is a companion virus. When activated, it creates .COM files with the same name as .EXE files. DOS will always execute the .COM file first, which is the virus. The virus then executes the .EXE file when it is finished.					

Aliases: Aircop

Disk Location: Hard disk boot sectors., Floppy disk boot sectors.

Damage: Corrupts boot sector

Notes: from a report in virus-1, v4-220:
Causes FPROT 2.01 to hang, while FPROT 1.15 sometimes says its cured (but it never is) CLEAN 7.9v84 says "Virus cannot be safely removed from boot sector"

DOS/SYS says "Not able to SYS to .3L File System"
The virus may display Red State, Germ Offensive AIRCOP when booting with an infected disk.

Name: Akuku			
Aliases: Akuku, Metal Thunder, Copmpl	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.	ation., EXE	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage:		Size: 889, 892, 1111 - Copmpl variant	See Also:
Notes: Contains the string The Copmpl variant contains			

Name: Alabama					
Aliases: Alabama, Alabama-	Aliases: Alabama, Alabama - Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The				
В	virus actively hide	es.			
Disk Location: EXE application. Features: Encrypted, Direct acting.					
Damage: Corrupts the file link Interferes with a running app Corrupts a program or overla	lication.,	Size : 1560	See Also:		
Notes: The Alabama virus is a memory resident, encrypting, .EXE file infector. The virus contains the string,					
SOFTWARE COPIES PROHIBITED BY INTERNATIONAL LAW.					
Box 1055 Tuscambia ALABAMA USA.					
which is displayed after an hour of use on an infected machine.					
It hooks Crtl-Alt-Del and fakes a reboot when they are pressed, staying in memory.					
On Fridays, it does strange things like executing different files from those you selected. The					
following text on the screen,			•		
SOFTWARE COPIES PROH	IIBITED BY INTER	NATIONAL LAW.			
Box 1055 Tuscambia ALAB	BAMA USA.				
Executing one file and having a different one start running.					

Name: Albania			
Allases: Albania	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	ion.,	Features: Direct acting	•
Damage:	Name of the Control o	Size : 429, 506, 575, 606	See Also:
Notes: The viruses contain the	he word "Albania".		

Name: Alex			
Aliases: Alex	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM a COMMAND.COM.	pplication.,	Features: Direct a	icting.
Damage:		Size: 368	See Also:
Notes:			

Notes: Alexander contain	s the following encry	pted text:	
Damage:		Size: 1951	See Also:
Disk Location: COM appliapplication., COMMAND.		Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Allases: Alexander	Type: Program.		
Name: Alexander			

Apa depistata in microprocesor!
Functionarea poate fi compromisa!
Se recomandaoprirea calculatorului.
citeva ore pentru uscare!
Alexander - Constanta, Romania.

Name: Ambulance Car			
Aliases: Ambulance Car, REDX, Red Cross	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program Interferes with a running ap		Size: 796 to .COM files	See Also:

Notes: When an infected application is run, the virus tries to find two .COM file victims which it randomly selects in the current directory or via the PATH variable in the environment. After some number of executions (110b), an ambulance car with a flashing light runs along the bottom of the screen accompanied by siren sounds. A flag is set, so the car will not run again until the next bootup.

An ambulance car running along the bottom of the screen accompanied by siren sounds. almost every anti virus program almost every anti virus program

Name:Amoeba				
Allases: Amoeba, 1392	Type: Program., Memory resident - TSR			
Disk Location: COM applica application.	ation., EXE Features: Memory resident; TSR.			
Damage: Machine can crash	ine can crash Size: Every time attached to end of file, deletes a byte of, virus initialization code			

Notes: The Amoeba virus attaches to infected files in the front and end of the file. Each time the virus attaches to the end of a file, it drops a byte from the front of the virus initialization code, thus eventually after a few generations this virus will become unusable, and the machine will crash.

When activated, the text "SMA Khetapunk - Nouvel Band A.M.O.E.B.A by Primesoft Inc." appears on the screen.

To prevent reinfection, it uses F3 interrupt vector, if the value is CDCD it figures it is resident and won't infect.

It was written with an unusual assembler. There is no trigger date, machine can crash. DDI's Data Physician Plus!, V 3.0C Data Physician Plus! v3.0C

Name: Amstrad			
Allases: Amstrad, Pixel, V-	Type: Program.		
847, 847, V-847B, V-852			
Disk Location: COM applicati	on.	Features: Direct	acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size : 847	See Also:
Notes: Adds code to front of	any COM file in th	e current directors	The virus contains an

Notes: Adds code to front of any .COM file in the current directory. The virus contains an advertisement for Amstrad computers. The program prints "Program sick error:Call doctor or buy PIXEL for cure description" with a 50-50 chance after the 5th infection. The virus contains the string "Program sick error:Call doctor or buy PIXEL for cure description". The string "IV" is at offset 3 in the COM file.

Name: Andryushka			
Aliases : Andryushka	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM	Disk Location: COM application., EXE pplication., COMMAND.COM. Features: Encrypted, Direct acting.		ect acting.
Damage:	тембен жене не постоя простоя на распортително и постоя на постоя на постоя на постоя на постоя на постоя на п Постоя на постоя на по	Size: Variable	See Also:
Notes:			Marie

Notes:			
Damage:		Size: 238	See Also:
Disk Location: COM app COMMAND.COM.	olication.,	Features: Direct a	acting.
Allases: Angarsk	Type: Program.		and when the fifth has received a more and the same and t
Name: Angarsk			

Name: Anna				
Allases: Anna	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.			
Disk Location: COM application., COMMAND.COM.		Features: Encrypted, Direct acting.		
Damage:		Size: 742	See Also:	
Notes: Anna is an encrypted	virus, which cont	ains the text:		
Have a Cool Yule fron xCept Anna Jones I hope you get run ov Santas bringin' you a All my Lurve - SLarTi	Notes: Anna is an encrypted virus, which contains the text: [ANNA] Slartibartfast, ARCV NuKE the French Have a Cool Yule from the ARcV xCept Anna Jones I hope you get run over by a Reindeer Santas bringin' you a Bomb All my Lurve - SLarTiBarTfAsT (c) ARcV 1992 - England Raining Again			

Name: Anthrax			
Aliases: Anthrax, Anthrax PT	Type: Boot sector.		
Disk Location: COM applicat application., Floppy disk boo disk boot sector.		Features:	
Damage: Trashes the hard disk		Size: 1024	See Also:
Notes: Infects both boot sectorshes hard disks. MS-DOS 6's antivirus routing		ut not all infections l	by Anthrax.

Name:Anti Pascal				
Aliases: Anti Pascal, Anti Pascal 529, Anti Pascal 605, AP 529, AP 605, C 605, V- 605	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Direct a	icting.	
Damage: Deletes or moves files., Interferes with a running application., Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size : 605	See Also:	
Notes: May overwrite .BAK and .PAS files if not enough .COM files are available in a directory for it to infect. Infected files begin with "PQVWS". They also contain the string "combakpas???exe" at offset 0x17.0 VIRSCAN string BF00018B360C0103F7B95D021E07EA00, scan COM files only.				

Name: ANTI-PCB					
Aliases: ANTI-PCB	Type: Trojan.				
Disk Location: ANTI-PCB.COM	1	Features:			
Damage:		Size:	See Also:		
Notes: Apparently one RBBS-PC sysop and one PC-BOARD sysop started feuding about which BBS system is better, and in the end the PC-BOARD sysop wrote a trojan and uploaded it to the rbbs SysOp under ANTI-PCB.COM. Of course the RBBS-PC SysOp ran it, and that led to quite a few accusations and a big mess in general.					

Name: AntiCAD			
Allases: AntiCAD, Plastique-B, Plastique 2, Plastique 5.21, Plastique, Invader, HM2	Type: Boot sector	Γ.	
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM boot sectors., Hard disk boot sectors.	., Floppy disk	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 2576, 2900, 3004, 3012, 4096	See Also: Jerusalem
Notes: Story on first sighting I plays tunes, infects both boot Derived from the Jerusalem vi Targeted against the AutoCAD overwriting data on floppy dis-	sectors and exec rus. program. When	utable files. ACAD.EXE is run the viru	uses will activate, ontents of the CMOS.

Name: Antimon			
Aliases: Antimon, Pandaflu	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicate COMMAND.COM.	lon.,	Features: Direct a	cting.
Damage:		Size: 1450	See Also:
Notes: This virus is targeted Panda Software.	against protection	n programs, Flushot	and some programs fron

Name: AntiPascal			
Aliases: AntiPascal	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM app COMMAND.COM.	lication.,	Features: Memory re	esident; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 605, 529	See Also:
Notes: This virus is suppof the virus author.	posed to have been wri	tten to take revenge a	gainst the former employer

Name: AntiPascal II Aliases: AntiPascal II, Anti-	Type: Program.		
pascal II, Anti-Pascal 400,	,		
Anti-Pascal 440, Anti-Pascal			
480, AP-400, AP-440, AP-			
480			
Disk Location : COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 400, 440, 480	See Also: Anti-
_			Pascal
Notes: A group of three viruse author.	es similar to the A	nti-Pascal viruses, proba	ably by the same

Name: Antitelifonica			
Allases: Antitelifonica, A-VIR	Type: Boot sector., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: COM applicati application., Floppy disk boo disk boot sectors.			pted
Damage: Corrupts boot sector, Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size:	See Also:
Notes: A multi-partite virus,	may be stealth too)	

Name: April 1. EXE				
Allases: April 1. EXE, Suriv	Type: Program.			
2, Suriv 2.01				
Disk Location: EXE application	n.	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.	
Damage:		Size: 1488	See Also:	
Notes: Same as the April 1. C	OM virus, display	7S		-

APRIL 1ST HA HA HA YOU HAVE A VIRUS.

on April 1st. Those two viruses were later combined into one, called SURIV 3, which evolved into the Jerusalem virus.

Name: Arab			
Aliases: Arab	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM a COMMAND.COM.	pplication.,	Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 834	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: ARC513.EXE			
Aliases: ARC513.EXE, ARC514.COM	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: ARC513.EX	E, ARC514.COM	Features:	
Damage: Corrupts boot seefile linkages or the FAT.	ctor, Corrupts the	Size:	See Also:
Notes: ARC513.EXE This over track 0 of your [hard]	hacked version of A disk upon usage, d	ARC appears normestroying the disk.	al, so beware! It will write

ARC514.COM This is totally similar to ARC version 5.13 in that it will overwrite track 0 (FAT Table) of your hard disk. Also, I have yet to see an .EXE version of this program.

Name: ARC533		
Aliases: ARC533 Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: COMMAND.COM, ARC533.EXE	Features:	
Damage:	Size:	See Also:
Notes: ARC533.EXE This is a new Virus proinfects the COMMAND.COM	gram designed to	emulate Sea's ARC program. It

MIS	3-DO3/PC-DO3 (computer viruses	
Name: Armagedon			
Allases: Armagedon,	Type: Program.		
Armagedon the first,			
Armagedon the Greek			
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Memory re	
Damage:		Size: 1079	See Also:
Notes: If a Hayes modem is in "speaking clock" on the island		ials 081-141, which	is the number of the
Name:Arriba			
Aliases: Arriba	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Memory re	esident; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 1590	See Also:
	1		
Name: Ash	T.ma. D.	+	
Allases: Ash, Ash-743	Type: Program.	Fortunes, Disselved	
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Direct acti	
Damage:		Size: 280, 743	See Also:
Notes:			
Name: Astra	1		
Aliases: Astra	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	L	Features: Memory re	esident: TSR
COMMAND.COM.	J.I,	Contaios, Michioly 10	coldent, 15tt.
Damage:		Size: 976	See Also:
Notes: Contains the text "(C).	AsTrA, 1991".	king <u>ungan p</u> andi (ilipadi kinggapapan panan ing pangunan kanan pangunan panan pangunan panan bina banan panguna	4
	_		
Name: AT			
Aliases: AT	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Memory re	
Damage:	المستحددة والمراود والمناولات المستحددة والمستوان والمستوان المستوان والمستوان والمستوان والمستوان	Size: 132-149	See Also:
Notes: A group of 4 viruses th	nat only run on an	IBM AT computer.	
Name: AT II	1		
Allases: AT II	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.,	Features: Memory re	esident; TSR.
COMMAND.COM.			
Damage:		Size: 108-122	See Also:
Notes: Group of small viruses	that only work on	an IBM AT compute	er.
	s that only work on		
Name: Atas]		
Name: Atas Aliases: Atas	Type: Program.		

Jan. 15, 1994 31

Size: 384, 400

See Also:

Damage:

Notes:

Name: Athens			
Aliases: Athens	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Memory resider	nt; TSR.
Damage:	AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	Size: 1463	See Also:
Notes: This virus contains the	e following text me	ssage:	gand die Physique de Grad (1998), gan g an promisió de Propago (1994), biograpa de 1994 (1994), and 1994 (1
TROJECTOR II,(c) Arma	agedon Utilities, At	hens 1992	
Name: Attention	1		
Allases: Attention,	Type: Program.		
Attention!	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Memory resider	nt; TSR.
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: This virus gets its nan infected files.	ne from the string	'ATTENTION" which is nea	r the beginning of
Name: Auto]		
Allases: Auto	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM	on.,	Features: Memory residen	nt; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 129	See Also:
Notes:			Account to the security and all the security products as the contract of the security decides the security assessment to be the security of th
Name: AZUSA			
Aliases: AZUSA, Azuza, Hong Kong	Type: Boot sector		
Disk Location: Floppy disk bodisk partition tables.	ot sectors., Hard	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR above TOM.
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: Overlays boot	See Also:
Disables com 1 and lpt 1, Corr	upts a data file.,	sector, no increase	
Corrupts floppy disk boot sec	ctor, Corrupts		
hard disk partition table			
Notes: AZUSA is a boot secto STONED and infects the boo	r and partition tab	le infector that is at least a	as effective as the
resident and takes 1k of men	nory from the TOM	(CHKDSK "total bytes me	mory" is reduced by
1024 bytes - 640k machine v	vill report 654336	instead of 655360). No ste	alth is involved and it
may be recognized by the lon	g jump (E9 8B) at	the start of an infected sec	ctor. It causes bombs
by disabling COM1 and LPT1		midani Minusaratana Ym.	VOA zafimmen
Found on distribution disks System crashes. The compu	or ivan - 0910 (i iter is not able to t	alk to COM1 and LPT1. To	on of memory
reduced by 1K. long jump (1	E9 8B) at the start	of an infected sector. For	floppies, boot with
an uninfected disk and use t	he sys command to	o rewrite the boot blocks.	A hard disk must
have its partition table restor	ed from a copy sto	red on a floppy. Most of th	ne tools programs do
this (PC Tools, Norton, etc.) t	hough you must sa	ave the copy before the dis	sk is infected.

Name: Backfont			
Aliases: Backfont	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE applie	cation. Features: Memory resident; TSR.		dent; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 905, 765, 900 See Also:	
Notes: Appears to change displays.	the font on VGA/EG	A displays. Font change	s on VGA or EGA

Name: BACKTALK

Aliases: BACKTALK

Type: Trojan.

Disk Location: BACKTALK.???

Damage: Overwrites sectors on the Hard Disk.

Notes: This program used to be a good PD utility, but someone changed it to be trojan. Now this program will write/destroy sectors on your [hard] disk drive. Use this with caution if you acquire it, because it's more than likely that you got a bad copy.

Name: Bad Boy

Allases: Bad Boy

Disk Location: COM application.

Damage:

Notes: The virus contains the following text:

Make me better!

The Bad Boy virus, Version 2.0, Copyright (C) 1991.

Name: Baobab			
Allases: Baobab	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage:		Size: 1635	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Bebe			
Allases: Bebe, Bebe-486	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Direct activ	ng.
Damage:		Size: 1004, 486	See Also:
Notes: This virus contains the	0.	s of text:	
VIRUS! Skagi "bebe"	rig Tebe !		
The variant, Bebe-486 is sho	rter and does n	ot contain the text.	

Name: Best Wishes Allases: Best Wishes, Best Type: Program. Wishes-B, Best Wishes-970 Disk Location: COM application., Features: Memory resident; TSR. COMMAND.COM. See Also: Damage: Size: 1024, 970

Notes: The virus contains the following text:

This programm ... With Best Wishes!

COMMAND.COM, will not work properly when infected.

The variant Best Wishes-970, or Best Wishes-B is shorter and damages. EXE files trying to infect them.

Name: BetaBoys Aliases: BetaBoys, Mud Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application., Features: Memory resident; TSR. COMMAND.COM. See Also: Size: 575 Damage: Notes: Written by the same authors who wrote the Swedish Boys viruses.

Name: Beware Allases: Beware, Monday Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application., Features: Direct acting. COMMAND.COM. Damage: Overwrites sectors on a Floppy disk. Size: 442 See Also: Notes: The virus contains the text

BEWARE ME - 0.01, Copr (c) DarkGraveSoft - Moscow 1990

It activates Monday the 1st, overwriting the first sectors of any diskette in drive A: Trashed Floppy disks on a Monday the 1st.

Name: BFD Allases: BFD, Boot-EXE Type: Boot sector. Disk Location: EXE application., Floppy disk Features: Memory resident; TSR. boot sector., Hard disk boot sector. Damage: Size: 512 See Also: **Notes:** The virus is very small, and infects .EXE files by inserting itself in the unused space between the file header and the actual start of the code.

Type: Program.		
on.,	Features: Direct a	cting.
	Size: 1068 See Also:	
text,		
er is infected by the kind version. Eduplicating in the tiller version, will	ne future.	
	e text, r is infected by the thick	Size: 1068 text, r is infected by the Big Joke Virus. kind version. duplicating in the future. diller version, will strike harder.

Name: BIO			
Aliases: BIO	Type:		
Disk Location:	typ - sankistiff formatter and the first of the size of the first formatter and the first of the size	Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Mac and pc ve	rsion, attacks only I	Microsoft products	

Name: Bit Addict			
Allases: Bit Addict	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM appl COMMAND.COM.	ication.,	Features: Memory	y resident; TSR.
Damage: Erases the Hard Disk.		Size: 477	See Also:
Notes: This virus may tra	ash hard disks, and th	hen display the mes	sage:
The Bit Addict says: "You have a good tas	te for hard disks, it wa	as delicious !!!"	

Name: Black Jec			
Aliases: Black Jec, Sad, Digital F/X	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applica COMMAND.COM.	ition.,	Features: Direct actin	ng.
Damage:	Size: 231 to 440		See Also:
Notes: A family of at least	l 1 small viruses.		
The variant, Digital F/X or The variant, Sad activates			
Sad virus - 2	4/8/91		

Name: Black Monday				
Aliases: Black Monday, Borderline	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.	
Damage:		Size: 1055, 781 - Borderline veriant	See Also:	
Notes: The virus contains the	text,			
Black Monday 2	2/3/90 KV KL MA	L		
The variant, Borderline can	only infect .COM	files.		

Name: Blood		
Aliases: Blood, Blood 2	Type: Program.	
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	ation., Features: Direct	acting.
Damage:	Size: 418	See Also:
Notes: Infected programs rexecuted.	nay occasionally display the following r	nessage when they ar
executed.	nay occasionally display the following r	nessage when they ar

Name: BloodLust			
Allases: BloodLust	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM appl	ication.	Features: Direct a	icting.
Damage: Corrupts a prog	gram or overlay files.	Size: 302	See Also:
Notes: The virus contain	s the text,	**************************************	

Hi! This is the virus BloodLust striking! Sorry to tell you, but your system is infected.

Name: Bloody!			
Aliases: Bloody!, Beijing, June 4th	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage: Corrupts boot sect	lor	Size:	See Also:
Notes: The Bloody! virus (a) You cannot get it by downlo infected diskette.	ka Beijing or Jun oading files - you	e 4th) is a boot sect must try to boot fro	or virus. om an

Aliases: Bloomington,
NOINT, Stoned III, Stoned 3

Disk Location: Floppy disk boot sectors., Hard Seatures: Encrypted disk boot sectors.

Damage: Corrupts boot sector

Notes: "stealthy" MBR and boot sector infector. Not a very forgiving virus, if you look for the partition table you are likely to get garbage, and if DOS gets garbage, the disk is gone. CHKDSK will report 2k less "total bytes memory" (640k reporting 655360-653 or less is a danger sign) Named NoInt by Micke McCune when isolated in MAY 91, it doesn't use interrupts to send commands to BIOS. McAfee calls it Stoned III for some random reason, Norton AntiVirus calls it Bloomington (town of its discovery)

Name:Bob			
Aliases: Bob	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM ap COMMAND.COM.	oplication.,	Features: Direct a	acting.
Damage:		Size: 718	See Also:
Notes: This virus activ	ates in January 1993.		

Name:Bob Ross	7		
Aliases: Bob Ross, Beta	Туре:		
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:			See Also: Screaming Fist virus
Notes: Rumor: written by the Polymorphic because it cha			

Name:Boojum			
Aliases: Boojum	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE app	lication.	Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage:		Size: 334	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Boys				
Aliases: Boys	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM ap COMMAND.COM.	oplication.,	cation., Features: Direct acting.		
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: 500	See Also:	
Notes: When this virus	s finds no more .COM file	es to infect, it starts	deleting .EXE files.	

environment.

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Computer Viruses

Name: Brain				
Aliases: Brain, Pakistani,	Type: Boot sector.			
Ashar, Shoe, Shoe_Virus,				
Shoe_Virus_B, Ashar_B,				
UIUC, UIUC-B, @BRAIN,				
Jork, Shoe B				
Disk Location: Floppy disk bo	ot sector.	Features: Memory reside	ent; TSR.	
Damage: Corrupts boot sector	r, Interferes with	Size: Overlays boot	See Also:	
a running application., Corru	pts a data file.,	sector, no increase		
Corrupts the file linkages or t	he FAT.			
Notes: This virus only infects the boot sectors of 360 KB floppy disks. It does no malicious				
damage, but bugs in the viru	s code can cau <mark>se</mark> lo	oss of data by scrambling	data on diskette files	
or by scrambling the File Allo	cation Table. It do	es not tend to spread in a	hard disk	

Name: Brasil Virus		
Allases: Brasil Virus, Brazil Type	Boot sector.	
Disk Location: Floppy disk boot sec disk partition table.	lor., Hard Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR., Encrypted
Damage: Corrupts hard disk partiti Corrupts floppy disk boot sector. O sectors on the Hard Disk., Overwrit the directory.	verwrites sector, no increase,	See Also:

Notes: The virus occupies three sectors of a disk. The first sector used is the boot sector in diskettes, or the master boot sector in hard disks.

The first sector contains the initial activation code.

Diskette volume labels changeto "(c) Brain".

The second sector contains the virus code that becomes memory resident, and that is responsible for propagating the virus.

In the third sector the virus stores the original boot sector.

In hard disks the virus uses sectors 1, 2 and 3 of cylinder zero, head zero.

To eliminate this virus, sector 3 (the original master boot) should to be copied back into sector 1.

In 360k diskettes the virus uses DOS sectors 0, 10 and 11 (this means sector 1, cyl. 0, track 0 (boot), sec 2 cyl 0 tr. 1 (sector 10 and sect 3 cyl 0 tr. 1 (sector 11)). Sectors 10 and 11 are the end sectors of the root directory, and the virus may overwrite directory information during the infection process.

To eliminate the virus sector 11 into should be copied back into sector 0.

The virus handles correctly other diskette types (720k, 1.2M and 1.44M), hiding his three sector always in the boot sector and in the !ast two directory sectors.

The virus triggers by decrementing a counter once for every hour of operation. After 120 hours of effective use, the virus writes his message ("Brasil virus!"), writes random data in the first 50 cylinders of the hard disk and the "freezes" the computer.

F-Prot 2.09D detects it. Scan 106 detects a non-standard boot sector. Virhunt 4.0B does not detect it.

Name: Breeder				
Allases: Breeder, Shield	Type: Companion and Trojan program.			
Disk Location: COM application	ation. Features: Memory resident; TSR.		ent; TSR.	
Damage:	Size: 5152, Adds File See Also:		See Also:	
Notes: In addition to its operation as a regular "companion" type virus, this virus will append a 172 byte Trojan to COM files, which may display the message:				
	I greet you user. I am COM-CHILD, son of The Breeder Virus. Look out for the RENAME-PROBLEM!			

Name: Brunswick		
Aliases: Brunswick, 910129 Type: Boot sector	•	
Disk Location: Floppy disk boot sectors., Hard disk boot sectors.		lent; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot sector	Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also:

Notes: The Brunswick virus infects the boot sector/master boot record of hard disks and floppies in drives A: and B: only. Once resident, this virus covertly infects all floppies and hard disks it contacts. An infected machine does not display any obvious indications of infection; therefore it can be very difficult to determine if your system is infected until the attack phase commences. During the attack phase, it overwrites the boot sector with random characters.

None until it starts destroying boot records, then formerly bootable disks become unbootable. VIRHUNT v. 1.3D-1, VIRSCAN v.2.0.2 and others VIRHUNT v. 1.3D-1, VIRSCAN v.2.0.2 and others. Boot from an uninfected Floppy and rewrite the boot with the DOS SYS command.

Name: Bryansk				
Allases: Bryansk	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Direct a	acting.	
Damage:		Size : 673	See Also:	
Notes: The virus activates on When activated, it makes files The virus contains the text,		M		
BRYANSK 1992	, BITE 0.01 (C)			

Name: Budo			
Aliases: Budo	Type : Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size : 890	See Also:
Notes: The virus conta "FLOW LIKE A RIVER "Run time error"	ains the strings, - STRIKE LIKE A THUNI	DER"	
"Run time error" is dis	splayed if an infected pro	gram is run when t	he virus is already resident

	S-DOS/PC-DOS		
Name: Bulgarian 800			
Aliases: Bulgarian 800, 800	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Memory resider	nt; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 800	See Also:
Notes:			
Name:BUPT]		
Aliases: BUPT, Traveler	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 1220, 1223	See Also:
Notes: The virus contains the	following text.		
Traveller (C) BUPT 1		c I'm harmless	
Name:Burger	1		
Aliases: Burger, 505, 509,	Type: Program.		······································
541, 909090H, CIA, Virdem	Type: Trogram.		
792, Virdem 2			
Disk Location: COM application	on., EXE	Features: Direct acting.	
application.		Olas	Tona Alan
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Not widespread at all			
	1		
Name:Burger	Type: Program.		
	Type : Program.		
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A,	Type: Program.		
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-	Type : Program.		
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-E, 560-F, 560-G, 560-H			
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-		Features: Direct acting.	
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-E, 560-F, 560-G, 560-H	on.	Size : 560, 382 - Burger 382, 382 Recovery, 405 - Burger 405, 609 -	See Also:
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-E, 560-F, 560-G, 560-H Disk Location: COM applicationage: Corrupts a program	on.	Size: 560, 382 - Burger 382, 382 Recovery, 405	See Also:
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-E, 560-F, 560-G, 560-H Disk Location: COM applicationage: Corrupts a program Notes: Overwrites .COM files	on. or overlay files.	Size: 560, 382 - Burger 382, 382 Recovery, 405 - Burger 405, 609 - Pirate, Lima	
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-E, 560-F, 560-G, 560-H Disk Location: COM applicationage: Corrupts a program	on. or overlay files.	Size: 560, 382 - Burger 382, 382 Recovery, 405 - Burger 405, 609 - Pirate, Lima	
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-E, 560-F, 560-G, 560-H Disk Location: COM applicationage: Corrupts a program Notes: Overwrites .COM files	on. or overlay files.	Size: 560, 382 - Burger 382, 382 Recovery, 405 - Burger 405, 609 - Pirate, Lima	560-B etc.
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-E, 560-F, 560-G, 560-H Disk Location: COM application Damage: Corrupts a program Notes: Overwrites .COM files At least eight 560 byte varian The variant, Burger 405 continuous c	on. or overlay files.	Size: 560, 382 - Burger 382, 382 Recovery, 405 - Burger 405, 609 - Pirate, Lima	560-B etc.
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-E, 560-F, 560-G, 560-H Disk Location: COM application Damage: Corrupts a program Notes: Overwrites .COM files At least eight 560 byte variar The variant, Burger 405 continues.	on. or overlay files. its are known, nan	Size: 560, 382 - Burger 382, 382 Recovery, 405 - Burger 405, 609 - Pirate, Lima	560-B etc.
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-E, 560-F, 560-G, 560-H Disk Location: COM applicati Damage: Corrupts a program Notes: Overwrites .COM files At least eight 560 byte variar The variant, Burger 405 continues. Burghoffer Aliases: Burghoffer	on. or overlay files. Its are known, name ains an error that Type: Program.	Size: 560, 382 - Burger 382, 382 Recovery, 405 - Burger 405, 609 - Pirate, Lima ned Burger 560-A, Burger allows it to reinfect files or	560-B etc. ver and over.
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-E, 560-F, 560-G, 560-H Disk Location: COM applicati Damage: Corrupts a program Notes: Overwrites .COM files At least eight 560 byte variar The variant, Burger 405 cont Name: Burghoffer Aliases: Burghoffer Disk Location: COM applicati COMMAND.COM.	on. or overlay files. Its are known, name ains an error that Type: Program.	Size: 560, 382 - Burger 382, 382 Recovery, 405 - Burger 405, 609 - Pirate, Lima ned Burger 560-A, Burger allows it to reinfect files or Features: Memory reside	560-B etc. ver and over. ent; TSR.
Name: Burger Aliases: Burger, Burger 382, 382 Recovery, Burger 405, 405, Lima, Pirate, 560-A, 560-B, 560-C, 560-D, 560-E, 560-F, 560-G, 560-H Disk Location: COM applicati Damage: Corrupts a program Notes: Overwrites .COM files At least eight 560 byte variar The variant, Burger 405 cont Name: Burghoffer Aliases: Burghoffer Disk Location: COM applicati	on. or overlay files. Its are known, name ains an error that Type: Program.	Size: 560, 382 - Burger 382, 382 Recovery, 405 - Burger 405, 609 - Pirate, Lima ned Burger 560-A, Burger allows it to reinfect files or	560-B etc. ver and over.

Name: C-544			
Aliases: C-544, Paniker, vienna family	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Direct acti	ing.
Damage:		Size: 544 bytes	See Also:
Notes: see below in summary the 13th, message appears Infection mechanism: Search No Interrupts, no Special clue Prevention: Any active monit Direct detection: Infected file be a crash, crash, crash!	Virus family: ideo ing path and curr es Detection: or Removal es contain the rea	ologically - Vienna rent directory, use star Use the message as a Remove infected files dable strings: '*.COM',	ndard int 21 file functions a identification string, , no fugs this time , 'PATH=' and 'That could

Name: Cancer			
Aliases: Cancer	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a pro	gram or overlay files.	Size: 740 or multiples of this actual length is only 228 bytes	See Also:

Notes: Cancer infects all .COM files in the current directory whenever an infected program is run. It will repeatedly infect a file. It adds 740 bytes to the beginning of a file. A variant of amsrad. Increasing file lengths. An infected file will contain the string "IV" at offset 3 in the COM file.

Name: Cansu			
Allases: Cansu, V, V-sign, Sigalit	Type: Boot sector	or.	
Disk Location: Floppy disk b disk partition table.	oot sector., Hard	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a ruapplication., Corrupts hard table, Corrupts floppy disk b	disk partition	Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also: Brasil

Notes: Strange Video effects Seen in Queensland Australia.

The virus has two parts, the boot sector and the virus body. The boot sector contains a short routine which loads the virus body into memory and transfers control to it. The virus body is located in:

Cylinder 0, Head 0, Sector 4 + 5	Harddisk
Track 0, Head 1, Sector 2 + 3	5.25" DD
Track 0, Head 1, Sector 13 + 14	5.25" HD
Track 0, Head 1, Sector 4 + 5	3.5" DD
Track 0, Head 1, Sector 14 + 15	3.5" HD

On floppy disks these sectors are the last two sectors of the root directory.

When executed, the virus goes memory resident and hooks interrupt vector 13.

A bug causes floppy disks infected in drive B: to not work correctly. If you boot with such an

infected disk, the virus try's to load the virus body from drive B: instead of A:. If there isn't an infected disk in drive B, your system hangs.

There are two variants which differ in the payload trigger. After 64 (variant 1) or 32 (variant 2) infections in a system that has not been shut down or rebooted, it will display a "V" (Victory) sign on screen and hang the computer.

To remove the virus from a hard disk use the undocumented FDISK /MBR command which writes a new partition record without changing the partition table.

Detect with Virhunt 4.0B, SCANV106

Name: Capital				
Allases: Capital		Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: COM app COMMAND.COM.	lication.,	Features: Encryp	ted, Direct acting.	
Damage:		Size: 927	See Also:	
Notes: Uses an encryptic	on method similar (to Cascade.		

Name: CARA			
Allases: CARA	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM ap COMMAND.COM.	oplication.,	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 1025	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Carioca			
Aliases: Carioca	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Memory	y resident; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 951	See Also: Faust
Notes: May be related to Faus	st		

Name: CARMEL TntVirus Aliases: CARMEL TntVirus Type: Trojan. Disk Location: Features: See Also: Damage: Size: Notes: This is a trojan suspect, Carmel Software Turbo Anti Virus package is a commercial package. If you did not purchase your copy or otherwise receive it directly from them, it could have a virus in it or otherwise be tampered. TAV has an "immunize" feature, if I recall correctly, that works by adding virus marker bytes (the signatures that viruses use to see if a file is infected) to the end of .COM and .EXE files. It could be that the files you immunized are self-checking and recognize that they have been modified.

Name: Cascade Aliases: Cascade, 1704, Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The 17Y4, 1704 B, 1704 C, virus actively hides. Cascade A, Falling Tears, The Second Austrian Virus. Autumn, Blackjack, Falling Leaves, Cunning, Fall, Falling Letters, Herbst, Cascade YAP, YAP, Jo-Jo, Formiche Disk Location: COM application. Features: Encrypted, Stealth, Direct acting. Damage: Interferes with a running Size: 1704, 1701 See Also: 1701 application., Corrupts a program or overlay

Notes: Spreads between COM files. Occasionally causes odd screen behavior (the characters on the screen fall into a heap at the bottom of the screen!). One rare variant can destroy data on hard disks. see also 1701

Two different Cascade variants were called Cascade YAP. can be called YAP as well. Uses variable encryption, not polymorphic (virus-I, v5-097) The characters on the screen fall into a heap at the bottom of the screen!

Name: Casino			
Aliases: Casino, Malta	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applica	ation.	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT.		Size: 2330	See Also:
Notes: The virus offers to ledisk. An offer to play an u	et you play a game, it ninstalled game.	you loose, It destro	oys the FAT on your hard

Name: Casper Type: Program. Features: Encrypted, Direct acting. Polymorphic Size: Polymorphic: each infection different Size: Polymorphic: each infe	M	S-DOS/PC-DOS	Computer Viruses	
Aliases: Casper Disk Location: Disk Location: Damage: Disk Location: Disk Location: Damage: Disk Location: Size: Polymorphic: each infection different Notes: uses variable encryption Name: Catch 22 Aliases: Catch 22, Catch-22 Disk Location: Damage: Size: See Also: Disk Location: Damage: Size: See Also: Notes: NOT A VIRUS! just a false report associated with Catch 2.2 loaded or resident. Was suspectous because it looked like it came from a Paint program. Name: CAZ Aliases: CAZ, CAZ-1159, Disk Location: COM application., EXE application. Damage: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Name: CC Aliases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR: 7?? Damage: Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting: Size: 751 See Also:	Name: Casper	7		
Disk Location: Damage: Damage: Notes: uses variable encryption Name: Catch 22 Allases: Catch 22, Catch-22 Disk Location: Disk Location: Notes: NOT A VIRUSI just a false report associated with Catch 2.2 loaded or resident. Was suspectious because it looked like it came from a Paint program. Name: CAZ Allases: CAZ, CAZ-1159, Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Name: CC Allases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. See Also: Name: CC Allases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. See Also: Notes: Name: CDIR Allases: CDIR Type: Trojan. Disk Location: CDIR:??? Damage: Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Tspe: Trojan. Disk Location: CDIR:??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Allases: Chad Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Disk Location: COM application. Size: 751 See Also:		Type: Program.		
Size: Polymorphic: each infection different See Also:				ect acting.,
Name: Catch 22 Allases: Catch 22, Catch-22 Disk Location: Damage: Size: See Also: Notes: NOT A VIRUS! just a false report associated with Catch 2.2 loaded or resident. Was suspecious because it looked like it came from a Paint program. Name: CAZ Allases: CAZ, CAZ-1159, Zaragosa Disk Location: COM application., EXE application. Damage: Notes: Name: CC Allases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Name: CC Allases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Allases: CDIR Allases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Size: 751 See Also:	Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each	See Also:
Allases: Catch 22, Catch-22 Type: Vaporware Virus; not real. Disk Location: Features: Damage: Size: See Also: Notes: NOT A VIRUS! just a false report associated with Catch 2.2 loaded or resident. Was suspectous because it looked like it came from a Paint program. Name: CAZ Aliases: CAZ, CAZ-1159, Zaragosa Disk Location: COM application., EXE application. Damage: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Name: CC Aliases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Type: Trojan. Disk Location: CDIR:??? Damage: Features: Peatures: Features: Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Size: See Also: Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting.	Notes: uses variable encrypti	on		
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: NOT A VIRUS! just a false report associated with Catch 2.2 loaded or resident. Was suspecious because it looked like it came from a Paint program. Name:CAZ Aliases: CAZ, CAZ-1159, Zaragosa Disk Location: COM application., EXE application. Damage: Notes: Name:CC Aliases: CC Itype: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Notes: Name:CC Aliases: CC Itype: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Notes: Name:CC Aliases: CC Itype: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Damage: Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name:CDIR Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Features: Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name:Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:	Name: Catch 22	1		
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: NOT A VIRUS! just a false report associated with Catch 2.2 loaded or resident. Was suspecious because it looked like it came from a Paint program. Name:CAZ Aliases: CAZ, CAZ-1159, Zaragosa Disk Location: COM application., EXE application. Damage: Notes: Name:CC Aliases: CC Itype: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Notes: Name:CC Aliases: CC Itype: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Notes: Name:CC Aliases: CC Itype: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Damage: Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name:CDIR Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Features: Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name:Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:		Type: Vaporware	Virus: not real.	
Notes: NOT A VIRUS! just a false report associated with Catch 2.2 loaded or resident. Was suspecious because it looked like it came from a Paint program. Name: CAZ Aliases: CAZ, CAZ-1159, Zaragosa Disk Location: COM application EXE application. Damage: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Name: CC Aliases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Type: Trojan. Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:	of Market participations are stop-strated in the contract of t	1-71		
Notes: NOT A VIRUS! just a false report associated with Catch 2.2 loaded or resident. Was suspecious because it looked like it came from a Paint program. Name: CAZ Aliases: CAZ, CAZ-1159, Zaragosa Disk Location: COM application EXE application. Damage: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Name: CC Aliases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Type: Trojan. Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Features: Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:		and the transcription of the t	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	See Also:
Name: CAZ Allases: CAZ, CAZ-1159, Zaragosa Disk Location: COM application EXE application. Damage: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Name: CC Allases: CC Allases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Name: CC Allases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Allases: CDIR Type: Trojan. Disk Location: CDIR:??? Damage: Features: Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Allases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:		false report associa		
Name: CAZ Allases: CAZ, CAZ-1159, Zaragosa Disk Location: COM application., EXE application. Damage: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Name: CC Allases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Name: CC Allases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Allases: CDIR Type: Trojan. Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Features: Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Allases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:	suspecious because it looked	l like it came from	a Paint program.	
Aliases: CAZ, CAZ-1159, Zaragosa Disk Location: COM application., EXE application. Damage: Notes: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also:				
Zaragosa Disk Location: COM application., EXE application. Damage: Notes: Name: CC Aliases: CC Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Notes: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Name: CC Aliases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Damage: Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Size: 751 See Also:	Name: CAZ	1		
Zaragosa Disk Location: COM application., EXE application. Damage: Notes: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also:	Allases: CAZ, CAZ-1159,	Type: Program.		
application. Damage: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Name: CC Allases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Damage: Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:		,,		
application. Damage: Size: 1204, 1159 See Also: Notes: Name: CC Allases: CC Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR. Damage: Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:	Disk Location: COM applicati	ion., EXE	Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Name: CC Allases: CC Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Allases: CDIR Type: Trojan. Disk Location: CDIR:??? Damage: Features: Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Allases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:			_	
Name: CC Allases: CC Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Allases: CDIR Type: Trojan. Disk Location: CDIR:??? Damage: Features: Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Allases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:	Damage:		Size: 1204, 1159	See Also:
Name: CC Allases: CC Allases: CC Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Allases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Type: Trojan. Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Allases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:		AND THE PERSON AND TH	-	
Allases: CC Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Allases: CDIR Type: Trojan. Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Allases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:				
Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Size: 145 See Also: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR: 7?? Features: Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Size: 751 See Also:	Name: CC	7		
Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Size: 751 See Also:	Allases: CC	Type: Program.		
Notes: Small virus that infects programs when they are executed. Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:	Disk Location: COM applicati		Features: Memory reside	nt: TSR.
Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Size: 751 See Also:				
Name: CDIR Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Size: 751 See Also:		is programs when		TOU FILLY.
Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Size: 751 See Also:	THE COLUMN	to programo witer.	mey are executed.	
Aliases: CDIR Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Size: 751 See Also:	Name: CDIR	7		
Disk Location: CDIR.??? Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Size: See Also: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Size: 751 See Also:		Tune: Trolan		
Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Size: Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Size: 751 See Also:		Type. Irojan.	Ecoturos:	
Notes: This program is supposed to give you a color directory of files on your disk, but it in fact will scramble your disk's FAT table. Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Size: 751 See Also:		1 the DAT		Con Alon
Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:				
Name: Chad Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:	foot will coromble your disk's	osed to give you a c	color directory of files on ye	our disk, but it in
Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:	lact will scramble your disk s	FAI table.		
Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:				
Aliases: Chad Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:	Name: Chad	7		
Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting. Damage: Size: 751 See Also:		Type: Program		
Damage: Size: 751 See Also:			Fasturas: Direct acting	
		.OII.		Can Alon
			Size: 751	See Also:

...... WOT!! No Anti - Virus

Name: Chaos			
Allases: Chaos	Type: Boot sector	•	
Disk Location: Floppy disk bodisk boot sectors.	oot sectors., Hard	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot sector a running application., Corrupterlay files., Corrupts the file FAT.	ipts a program or	Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also: Brain
Notes: Derivative of Brain		- Park gap dar - No Park da sa	

Name: Chaos
Aliases: Chaos, Faust

Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.

Damage:

Size: 1181

See Also:

CHAOS!!! Another Masterpiece of Faust...

It appears to be related to the Carioca virus,

Name: Checksum			
Allases: Checksum, Checksum 1.01	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM appli	cation.	Features: Memory reside	ent; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 1233, 1232, 1569 Variant infects COM and .EXE files	See Also:
Notes: A .COM file infecto	or. The 1569 byte vari	ant also infects .EXE files.	

Name: Cheeba			
Allases: Cheeba	Type: Program.		
Disk Location:		Features: Encr	ypted, Direct acting.
Damage:	The Control of the Co	Size:	See Also:
Notes: only virus that to its payload - V. Bontch	ruely encrypts itself - uev, v5-193	ises a trivial kind	of Vigenere cipher to encrypt

Name: Chemnitz			
Aliases: Chemnitz	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE appl	ication.	Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
Damage:	**************************************	Size: 765	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Christmas			
Aliases: Christmas, 1539, Father Christmas, Choinka, Tannenbaum, Christmas Tree, XA1, V1539	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Encrypt	ed, Direct acting.
Damage: Interferes with a run application., Corrupts boot se		Size : 1539	See Also:
Notes: The virus infects .COM	I files when an inf	ected application is	executed. When an infected

Notes: The virus infects .COM files when an infected application is executed. When an infected program is run between December 24th and 31st (any year), the virus displays a full screen image of a christmas tree and German seasons greetings. When an infected program is run on April 1st (any year), it drops a code into the boot-sectors of floppy A: and B: as well as into the partition table of the hard disk. The old partition sectors are saved but most likely destroyed since running another infected file will save the modified partition table to the same location. On any boot attempt from an infected hard disk or floppy, the text "April April" will be displayed and the PC will hang. "April April" printed at boot time then the machine hangs.

A Christmas tree and German seasons greetings printed between 12/24 and 12/31. The virus contains the following German string: "Und er lebt doch noch: Der Tannenbaum!".0Dh, 0Ah,00h, "Frohe Weihnachten ...",0Dh,0Ah,07h, 00h (translated in English: "And he lives: the Christmas tree", "Happy Christmas")

Name: Cinderella			
Aliases: Cinderella	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., infects files of .DOC and .CO extension + more		Features: Memory res	ident; TSR.
Damage: None found		Size: 390 bytes	See Also:
Notes: Found in Finland on Sent 1 1991 seems to be common in Finland but not much of			

notes: Found in Finland on Sept. 1, 1991, seems to be common in Finland but not much of anywhere else

Bug in virus: Can infect non executible files, but these files won't spread the virus. Can't survive a warmboot.

Not sure if it has a payload at all, infects every file opened or executed. Virus is only 390 bytes long

Will infect files opened with a *.CO? pattern. tester had trouble trying to infect .DOC files though (v5-044)

The virus counts keystrokes, and after some number creates a hidden file named CINDEREL.LA and then resets the computer. Reports exist for the virus creating a file CINDEREL.LA after a certain number of keys have been pressed.

Name: Cinderella				
Allases: Cinderella	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.		
Damage:		Size : 779	See Also:	
Notes:		***		*****

Name: Clone			
Aliases: Clone	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also: Brain
Notes: Derivative of Brai	n		

	-	•	
Name: Clonewar			
Allases: Clonewar	Type: Program.		and the state of t
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Direct actir	-
Damage: Does no damage, de	esn't affect any	Size: 247	See Also:
part of machine	and the second s		
Notes:			
	-		
Name: Close			
Allases: Close	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application		Features: Memory res	
Damage: Corrupts a program		Size: 656	See Also:
Notes: Attacks the system fil		nd IO.SYS.	
The system becomes unboots	able.		
	-		
Name: Cls	<u> </u>		
Allases: Cls	Type: Program.		agy agains ^{and} the second of the contract of
Disk Location: COM applicat	ion., EXE	Features: Memory re	sident; TSR.
application.			
Damage:		Size: 853	See Also:
Notes: Occasionally clears th	ie screen.		
Name:Cod			
Allases: Cod	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE applicati	on.	Features: Memory re	sident; TSR.
Damage: Does no damage, d	oesn't affect any	Size: 572	See Also:
part of machine			
Notes:			
Name: Code Zero			
Allases: Code Zero	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicat	ion.	Features: Direct actin	
Damage:	inners and the second of the s	Size:	See Also:
Notes: Similar to VCL viruse	S.		
Name: College			
Allases: College	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: A virus that may have	e been developed a	at Algonquin college	
Name: Com2con			
Aliases: Com2con, USSR-311	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicat	ion.	Features: Direct acti	ng.
Damage:		Size: 311	See Also:

Jan. 15, 1994 47

Notes:

Name:Comasp-472				
Aliases: Comasp-472	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM application	Location: COM application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage:		Size: 472	See Also:	
Notes:				

Name: Commander Bomber

Aliases: Commander
Bomber

Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.

Damage:

Notes: Written by "Dark Avenger" this virus infects by putting parts of itself in between commands of the executible file. Basically, the virus code is split up and exists in various places within the infected file.

Not encrypted, but you have to check the entire file for the virus. attacks against known virus scanning techniques

Name: Como			
Allases: Como	Type: Progr virus active	am., Encrypted/Stealth 1 ly hides.	The
Disk Location: EXE ap	plication.	Features: Encrypt	ed, Direct acting.
Damage:		Size: 2019	See Also:
Notes: The virus conta	ins the following te	ki message	

Notes: The virus contains the following text message:

I'm a non-destructive virus developed to study the worldwide diffusion rate. I was released in September 1990 by a software group resident nearComo lake (north Italy).

Don't worry about your data on disk. My activity is limited only to auto-transferring into other program files. Perhaps you've got many files infected. It's your task to find and delete them Best wishes

Name: Compiler. 1				
Aliases: Compiler.1	Type:			
Disk Location:	Features:			
Damage:	Size:	See Also: 512		
Notes: SCAN 97 says that Compiler.1 is the 512 virus (erroneously)				

Name: Cookie]		
Aliases: Cookie, Animus	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.		Features: Direct actin	ıg.
Damage:	Philipson March and the Control of t	Size: 7360, 7392	See Also:
Notes: A large virus written is	n C or Pascal.		

Name: Copyright			
Aliases: Copyright, 1193	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., COMMAND.COM.		Features: Memory resid	dent; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: 1193-1207 to COM files	See Also:

Notes: McAfee's program identifies it as Copyright [1193]

Has been distributed with a clone systems manufacturer along with some PD/shareware stuf & Jerusalem virus. Reported to infect .COM files incl COMMAND.COM, and load itself into RAM and remain resident, and directly or indirectly corrupt file linkages.

The virus contains the following fake copyright messages:

(C)1987 American Megatrends Inc.286-BIOS (C)1989 American Megatrends Inc

(c) COPYRIGHT 1984,1987 Award Software Inc.ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
Infected executable will not run (giving a 'cannot execute' error or something similar) the first time an attempt is made, then will be either at that time or next time attempt is made, will CLEAN 86-B does not remove this virus delete it.

	•		
Name: Cossiga			
Aliases: Cossiga, Friends	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE application	n.	Features: Direct actin	g.
Damage:		Size: 883, 1361 - Friends variant	See Also:
Notes: The variant Friends co	ntains the followi	ng text.	
FRIENDS OF MAIS	and CLAUDIA SA	AHIFFER	

Name:Cpw			
Aliases: Cpw	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage:		Size: 1459	See Also:
Notes: It contains the text	ata and a second se	- 19 The constitute of the Company	
Este programa fue he	echo en Chile en 1	1992 por CPW.	

Name: Cracky	1		
Allases: Cracky	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM ap	plication.	Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 546	See Also:
Notes: The virus conta "Cracky!"	ins the string,		

Name: Crazy Eddie			
Allases: Crazy Eddie	Type: Program virus actively	n., Encrypted/Stealth Th hides.	е
Disk Location: COM applicati application.	on., EXE	Features: Encrypted	i, Direct acting.
Damage: Erases the Hard Dis	sk	Size: Variable	See Also:
Notes:			

Notes:	A Company of the Comp		
Damage:		Size: 1445	See Also:
Disk Location: COM applica	tion.	Features: Encrypt	ed, Direct acting.
Aliases: Crazy Imp, Imp, Crazy	virus active		
	Tunas Duage	- Francisco / Steelth T	'ha
Name: Crazy Imp			

Name: Creeper			
Allases: Creeper. Creeping Tormentor, Creeper-425	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicati	on.	Features: Memory r	esident; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 475, 425	See Also:
Notes:			

Damage:	e magas de la colonia de la co	Size: 2048	See Also:
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Memory residen	nt; TSR.
Aliases: Crew-2048	Type: Program.		
Name: Crew-2048			

Notes: When infected programs are run, the 'European Cracking Crew' logo is sometimes displayed.

The graphics screen contains the following text,

This program is cracked by Notice this: TS ain't smart at all.

Distribution since 11-06-1987 (or 06-11-1987)

Press any key

The variants have different messages.

Name: Criminal			
Aliases: Criminal	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM app	olication.	Features: Direct a	cting.
Damage:		Size: 2615	See Also: Ultimate Weapon
Notes: This virus conta	ins the following text,		

Criminal, be a wiseguy and turn youreself in, if you don't I will The Ultimate Weapon has arrived, please contact the nearest police station to tell about the illegal copying of you

This seems to be the same virus as the Ultimate Weapon listing, but the type is different.

Name: Crooked				
Aliases: Crooked, Krivmous,	Type: Program.			
Only	-			
Disk Location: EXE application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.		
Damage:		Size: 979	See Also:	
Notes: This virus contains the	e text,			
Only God kno	ws!			

Name: CryptLab			_
Aliases: CryptLab	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM appl	lication.	Features: Direct acting.,	Polymorphic
Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes: Uses the MtE mu	tation engine.		

Name: CSL Aliases: CSL, Microelephant, CSL-V4, CSL-V5	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicat	ion.	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
Damage: Does no damage, d part of machine	oesn't affect any	Size: 381, 517, 457	See Also:
Notes: This virus contains th	ne text,		
Notes: This virus contains the 26.07.91. Pre-relea	•	by CSI	

Name: CyberTech (rumore virus)	d		
Aliases: CyberTech (rumored virus)	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM appli	cation.	Features: Direc	et acting.
Damage: Corrupts a prog	ram or overlay files.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: only mentioned in	May/June 1993 Info	security News, pa	ige 8
CIAC has article in full, b			

Name: D-XREF60.COM	7		
Aliases: D-XREF60.COM	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: D-XREF60.C	OM	Features:	
Damage : Corrupts boot sector. Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT.		Size:	See Also:
Notes: A Pascal Utility used eats the FAT and BOOT secthan half full.	for Cross-Reference tor after a time per	cing, written by the riod has been met	e infamous `Dorn Stickel. It and if the Hard Drive is more

Name:Dada			
Aliases: Dada, da,da,	Type: Program.		
yes,yes			
Disk Location: EXE applic	ation.	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage:		Size : 1356	See Also:
Notes: Contains the text,			
da,da			
(yes,yes in Russian).			

Name: DANCERS			
Aliases: DANCERS, DANCERS.BAS	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: DANCERS.BAS		Features:	
Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT.		Size:	See Also:
Notes: This trojan shows so [hard] disk's FAT table. The around the country.			nen proceeds to wipe out your DANCERS.BAS on BBSs

Name:Dark Avenger			
Allases: Dark Avenger, Dark Avenger-B, Black Avenger, Diana, Eddie, Rapid Avenger, Apocalypse-2, CB- 1530, Milana, MIR. Outland, Ps!ko, Zeleng, Rabid	ype: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application., Program overlay fil COMMAND.COM		Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage : Corrupts a program or Overwrites sectors on the Hard		Size : 1800	See Also: Zero Bug

Notes: Infects every executable file that is opened. .COM and EXE files are corrupted on any read attempt even when VIEWING!!! Every 16th infection, it overwrites a block of the hard disk with a copy of the boot block.

The virus construction kit may have used the Dark Avenger as a basis. This virus may have been based upon the Zero Bug virus.

Copies of the virus source code appear to have been passed out to others, resulting in the different variants.

The Rabid virus swapped 2 instructions, located in the center of a search string used by a well known scanner. Damaged files with "Eddie lives...somewhere in time" in them. "Eddie lives...somewhere in time" at beginning and

"This Program was written in the City of Sofia (C) 1988-89 Dark Avenger" near end of file

	1		
Name: Dark Avenger 3			
Allases: Dark Avenger 3,	Type: Program.		
Dark Avenger II, V2000, Die			
Young, Travel, V2000-B,			
Eddie 3, v1024, Dark			
Avenger III			
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Direct acting	J.
Damage: Corrupts a program		Size: 2000	See Also:
Corrupts a data file., Interfere application.	es with a running		
Notes: Every 16 executions of	an infected file, the	ne virus will overwrite a	new random data
sector on disk; the last overw			
program is loaded that contain	ins the string "(c) 1	989 by Vesselin Bonto	hev"; V.Bonchev is a
Bulgarian author of anti-viru	s programs. He	k dump strings in code,	Two Strings: 1) "Copy
me - I want to travel" (at begin	nning of virus-code	e) 2) "(c) 1989 by Vessel	in Bontchev" (near end
of virus code; but V.Bontchev	is not the author!)	
	_		
Name: Dark End			
Allases: Dark End	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on., EXE	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
application.			
Damage:		Size: 1188	See Also:
Notes:	migra at the familiar provided many as transmit the property and the state of the state of the paperty of the state of the		
Name: Darth Vader			
Aliases: Darth Vader	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:	el anno Possido Papa, em marako soko um mora de em de em de em desembro de em de em de em de em de em de em de	Size:	See Also: 512
Notes: SCAN 97 says that Da	rth Vader virus is	512 virus (erroneously)	and the second s
Titles Solat St. Says that Sa	/440. /140.0	012 010 (011 011 00 010 1, 9)	
Name: Dash-em	1		
Aliases: Dash-em	Type: Program.		
		Trans. M.	A. A. MCD
Disk Location: COM application.	on., exe	Features: Memory resi	dent; 18K.
Damage:	er var de his tils deligne former var de sind gan de delignen sind gan av digenom om gang å sekste som til	Size: 1876	See Also:
Notes:	**************************************		
Name: Datacrime]		
Allases: Datacrime, 1280,	Type: Program., 1	Direct acting. Activates	
Columbus Day,	when run.	G	
DATACRIME lb, Crime			
Disk Location: COM applicati	on.	Features: Encrypted,	Direct acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program		Size: 1280	See Also:
Attempts to format the disk.,		0.25, 1255	
linkages or the FAT.			
Notes: Spreads between COM	files After Octob	er 12th it displays the	message "DATACRIME
VIRUS RELEASE: I MARCH	1 1080" and then	the first band dish will b	a farmatical (translation
I VINUS RELEASE: I WARCE	i 1505 . and then	ine ursi naro disk wili i	oe formatieo firack u. aii

Name: Datacrime II			
Aliases: Datacrime II, 1514, Columbus Day	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Encrypte	ed, Direct acting.
Damage : Corrupts a program or overlay files., Attempts to format the disk., Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT.		Size : 1514	See Also: 1168,1280
Notes: Spreads between both "* DATACRIME II VIRUS *", a them.			

Name: Datacrime II-B			
Aliases: Datacrime II-B, 1917, Columbus Day, Crime-2B	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Encrypted, Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files Attempts to format the disk.		Size : 1917	See Also:
Notes: Spreads between both "* DATACRIME II VIRUS *", a ther			

Name: Datacrime-B			
Aliases: Datacrime-B. 1168, Columbus Day, Datacrime Ia	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Encrypt	ed, Direct acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files., Attempts to format the disk., Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT.		Size: 1168	See Also: Datacrime
Notes: Spreads between COM VIRUS RELEASE: 1 MARCH heads). When formatting is fin	1989", and then	the first hard disk v	will be formatted (track 0, all

Name: Datalock			
Aliases: Datalock, Datalock 1.00, V920, Datalock 2, Datalock-1043	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application., Only .COM files long		Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size : 920, 1043 - Datalock-1043 variant	See Also:

Notes: It infects all EXE files but COM files must be greater than 22999 bytes long. If a file is opened that matches the selector *.?BF (.DBF files) is will give the message "Too many files open" and prevent access to the file.

From a report in virus-1, v4-220: system lock-ups, drop out of application with no messages. Some programs would display the message "overlay not found" prior to dropping to DOS, a .EXE file grew by 920 bytes during first execution and after re-installation. Using debugger, found string "DataLock version 1.0".

Datalock 2 variant found in wild in DC area that is buggy(virus-1, v5-092)

DATALOCK 2 does NOT contain string "Datalock version 1.0" SCAN 89b and FPROT 2.03a don't find Datalock 2 variant in EXE files, but original datalock signatures are valid and can be used to identify this variant. For DATALOCK 2: C3 1E A1 2C 00 50 8C D8 48 8E D8 81 2E 03 00 80 00 40 8E D8

Name:Day10			
Aliases: Day10, SYP	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicati	on.	Features: Direct a	acting.
Damage: Erases the Hard Disk.		Size: 674	See Also:
Notes: If the current date is	divisible by 10, the	virus trashes the	hard disk.

Name: Dbase		
Aliases: Dbase, DBF virus Type: Pro	ogram.	
Disk Location: COM application.	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a data file., Interfere running application., Corrupts a progra overlay files., Corrupts the file linkages FAT.	am or	See Also:

Notes: Infects COM files. Registers all new .DBF files in a hidden file c:\BUGS.DAT. When any of those files are written, it reverses the order of adjacent bytes. When any of those files are read, it again reverses the bytes, making the file appear to be OK, unless it is read on an uninfected system or the file name is changed.

When a file that is more than 3 months old is accessed, the virus attempts to destroy the FAT and root directory on drives D:, E;, ...Z:. Typical text in Virus body (readable with HexDump-utilities): "c:\bugs.dat"

Name: Dedicated	1		
Allases: Dedicated, Fear	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Direct acting., Polymorphic	
Damage: No damage, only replicates.		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes: Uses the MtE mutation	on engine to hide.		

Name: Deicide			
Aliases: Deicide, Decide,	Type: Program.		
Deicide II			
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Direct acting.	
Damage:		Size: Overlays application, no increase, 1335 (Deicide II variant)	See Also:
Notes: When activated, the vi The virus contains the followi		rst 80 sectors on drive C:	
DEICIDE! Glenn (666) says : BYE I Next time be carufull wi			
This experimental virus if I can make a virus wh (C) 10-23-1990 by Gleni	ile learning machi	necode for 2,5 months.	
Name: Demolition	1		
Aliases: Demolition	Type: Program., virus actively hid	Encrypted/Stealth The les.	
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Encrypted, Dir	ect acting.
Damage:		Size : 1585	See Also:
Notes:			
Name: Demon]		
Aliases: Demon	Type : Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	Control Control Section (Control Control Contr	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: Overlays application, no increase	See Also:
Notes:			
[Nemaribar 7.1	1		
Name: DenZuk	Tunas David and		
Aliases: DenZuk, Venezuelan, Search, DenZuc B, Den Zuk, Mardi Bros, Sudah ada vaksin, Denzuko, Ohio, Hacker	Type: Boot sector		
Disk Location: Floppy disk bo		Features: Memory reside	
Damage: Interferes with a run application., Corrupts boot s		Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase, Uses 1 boot sector and 9 sectors on track 40	See Also:
Notes: Infects floppy disk book EGA or VGA screen when Ctr F-Prot calls it Mardi Bros (vir Discovered July 1990 in Fra Infected diskettes have their Boot sector will contain the floor disk will read: "Y C. J. E. R. P."	rl-Alt-Del is presse rus-l, v5-072), but ince, this virus ins volume lable chan ollowing message	ed. viruSafe says it is a differ stalls itself 7168 bytes abo iged to "Mardi Bros" "Sudah ada vaksin" The	ent virus

Name: Destructor			
Allases: Destructor	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM appliapplication.	lcation., EXE	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 1150	See Also:
Notes: The virus contains DESTRUC	s the text. CTOR V4.00 (c) 1990	by ATA	

Name: Devil's Dance				
Allases: Devil's Dance,	Type: Program.			
Mexican, 941, 951				
Disk Location: COM applicati	on.	Features: Memory re	sident; TSR.	
Damage: Interferes with a running		Size: 941, 951?	See Also:	
application., Corrupts a program or overlay				
files., Corrupts a data file., Corrupts the file				
linkages or the FAT., Overwrites sectors on the				
Hard Disk.				

Notes: Infects all .COM files in the current directory multiple times. Pressing Ctrl-Alt-Del displays

DID YOU EVER DANCE WITH THE DEVIL IN THE WEAK MOONLIGHT?
PRAY FOR YOUR DISKS!!
The Joker

The virus counts keystrokes. After 2000 it activates, and and changes the screen colors, after 5000 it destroys the FAT

The file date/time is set to the date/time of the infection (i.e. multiple infected files have the same file date/time).

All characters typed will be displayed in a different color on a color card.

If <CTRL>+<ALT>+ is pressed, the following message is displayed:
"Have you ever danced with", "the devil under the weak light of the moon? ", "Pray for your disk! The_Joker...", "Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha;. Typical text in Virus body, readable."

Name: Dewdz			
Aliases: Dewdz	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Direct ad	cting.
Damage:		Size: 601	See Also:
Notes: When this virus activa	tes it displays the	text	
Kewl Dewd:	z!		
The virus contains the string,			
Made in STL	(c) '91		

Neme: Diamond			
Aliases: Diamond, Italian	Type: Program.		
Diamond, Damage,			
Damage-2, David, Greemlin,			
Lucifer, Rock Steady, Alfa,			
1024			
Disk Location: COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Memory reside	ent; TSR.
Damage: Attempts to format the Rock Steady variant does		Size: 1024, 666 - Rock Steady Variant	See Also:
Notes: mentioned in Virus-1, v Two variants were once uploa Relative of 1024/1024B	ided to a BBS in I	3	
The Rock Steady variant form	iats the hard disk	on the 13th of any month	l.

Name: Digger			
Aliases: Digger	Type: Program	m.	
Disk Location: COM apapplication.	pplication., EXE	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage:		Size: 1475 COM, 1478 EXE	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Dima			
Aliases: Dima	Type: Prograi	n.	
Disk Location: COM appapplication.	olication., EXE	Features: Direct ac	cting.
Damage:		Size: 1024	See Also:
Notes:	The second secon		

Name: DIR	\		
Aliases: DIR	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM a	pplication.	Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
Damage: Does no dar part of machine	nage, doesn't affect any	Size : 691	See Also:
Notes: Only infects fil	es when the DIR commar	nd is executed.	4

Name:Dir II				
Aliases: Dir II, Dir 2, MG series II, Creeping Death, DRIVER-1024, Cluster, D2	Type: Program., Memory resident., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.			
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Encrypted, Dir	ect acting.	
Damage: Encrypts the file dir the file linkages or the FAT., sectors on the Hard Disk.		Size: Adds File 1024, places virus code in last cluster of infected disk and changes directory structure to have the cluster pointer of an executible file point to the viral executible.	See Also:	

Notes: Cannot infect NetWare volumes, MS-Windows crashes upon infection. This virus modifies entries in the directory structure, causing the computer to jump to the virus code before execution of the program begins. This virus also uses stealth techniques to hide its existance in memory.

Initial infection occurs when a file with an infected directory is executed. The virus becomes memory resident by appearing to be a disk device driver, and puts a copy of itself on the last cluster defined as "good" in the disk. It then infects all .EXE and .COM file directory entries by scrambling the original cluster pointer, placing it in an unused section of the directory structure, and replacing the cluster with a pointer to the virus.

There are 5 variants (11/20/91). NOTE: This works on MS DOS ver 3.0-5.00.223-beta but does not work on true 5.0 version. and it has a bug in 3.31. At least one variant works under 5.0 With virus not active in memory, CHKDSK reports many cross-linked files and lost file chains, and copied infected files are only 1024 bytes long or the size one 1 cluster, usually 1 K; backups disks and other full disks can become corrupted when virus writes to the last cluster.

With virus not active in memory, CHKDSK -F or Norton Disk Doctor will destroy most executible files on the disk. DDI Data Physician V 3.0B, McAfee's CLEAN v84, Microcom's VIRx 1.8, F-PROT 2.01, Dr. Solomon's Anti-virus Toolkit V 5.13, Manual method described below

These 4 detection steps are independent of each other:

- 1. Boot from a known clean floppy and run CHKDSK with no parameters. An indication of infection is a report of many cross-linked files and lost file chains.
- 2. WITH VIRUS ACTIVE IN MEMORY, perform a DIR. Now boot from a known clean floppy and perform a DIR. If the size of executible files changes between the two, it is fairly certain the virus is present.
- 3. With virus ACTIVE in memory, try to delete a file from a write protected diskette. If you don't get an error message, it is a sign of infection.
- 4. Format a new diskette and look at its map with PC Tools. If one cluster of the diskette is allocated (not bad) and it is at the end of the diskette, then it is probable the virus is resident and active in memory DDI Data Physician V 3.0B, McAfee's CLEAN v84, Bontchev's DIR2CLR Use this 5-step process (Anti viral program versions prior to October 1991 are inadequate to find/eradicate this virus: 1. With DIR II active in memory, use the COPY command (RENAME command may also work, but COPY is more definitive) to copy all .EXE and .COM files to another file with a different extension. Example COPY file.EXE file.VXE
- 2. Reboot system from a clean, write protected diskette to ensure the system does NOT have the virus in memory.

 3. Delete all files with extensions of .EXE and .COM. This will remove all pointers to the virus.
- 4. Rename all executibles to their original names. Example RENAME file.VXE file.EXE
- 5. Examine all these executibles you have just restored with the DIR command. if any are 1K in length, they are probably a copy of the virus and must be destroyed.

After eradication it may be desirable to now run CHKDSK /f or another disk optimization utility to ensure the virus is no longer anywhere on the disk.

Name: Disk Killer				
Aliases: Disk Killer, Computer Ogre, Disk Ogre	Type: Boot sector.			
Disk Location: Floppy disk bo disk boot sectors.	ot sectors., Hard	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.	
Damage: Corrupts boot sector a running application., Corrupted a data the data on the disk.	pts a program or	Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also:	
Notes: Infects floppy and hard the following message	d disk boot sectors	s and after 48 hours of v	work time, it displays	
Disk Killer Version 1.00 by	COMPUTER OGR	E 04/01/1989		
Warning!! Don't turn off the power or re	emove the diskette	while Disk Killer is		

PROCESSING

Processing!

It then encrypts everything on the hard disk. The encryption is reversable. Word at offset 003Eh in the boot sector will contain the value 3CCBh.

	•		
Name: DISKSCAN			
Aliases: DISKSCAN,	Type: Trojan.		
SCANBAD, BADDISK			
Disk Location: DISKSCAN.EX SCANBAD.EXE, BADDISK.E.		Features:	
Damage: Overwrites sectors of	on the Hard Disk.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: This was a PC-MAGAZ joker edited it to WRITE bad SCANBAD.EXE and BADDIS	sectors. Also look	for this under o	ther names such as

Name: Diskspoiler			
Allases: Diskspoiler	Type: Progra	nm., Encrypted/Stealth T y hides.	he
Disk Location: COM applie	cation.	Features: Encrypt	ed, Direct acting.
Damage:		Size: 1308	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Dismember			
Aliases: Dismember	Type: Progravirus active	am., Encrypted/Stealth T ly hides.	Гће
Disk Location: COM appl	cation.	Features: Encrypt	led, Direct acting.
Damage:		Size: 288	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: DM
Aliases: DM, DM-310, DM330
Disk Location: COM application.

Damage: No damage, only replicates.

Notes: The virus contains the following text:

(C)1990 DM

Type: Program.

Size: 400, 310, 330
See Aiso:

Name: DMASTER

Aliases: DMASTER

Disk Location: DMASTER.???

Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT.

Notes: This is yet another FAT scrambler.

Aliases: Do Nothing, Stupid Virus, 640K Virus

Disk Location: COM application.

Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.

Notes: Infects .COM files. The virus copies itself to 9800:100h, which means that only computers with 640KB can be infected. Many programs also load themselves to this area and erase the virus from the memory.

Name: Doom Aliases: Doom. Doom II, Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The Doom-2B virus actively hides. Disk Location: COM application., EXE Features: Encrypted, Direct acting. application. Damage: Size: 1252 See Also: Notes: virus-1, v4-131 says that a variant of the 512 and Doom-II virus can put executable code into video memory. The virus code contains the text, DOOM II (c) Dr.Jones, NCU.

Name: Doomsday Allases: Doomsday, Null Type: Program. Set. Scion Features: Direct acting. Disk Location: COM application. **Size:** 733 See Also: Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet. Notes: The virus contains the following texts, A scion to none Certainly no fun Total destruction when done Introducing DOOMSDAY ONE Written in Orlando, FL on 05/13/91 Your disk is dead! Long live DOOMSDAY 1.0

Aliases: DOS-HELP

Disk Location: DOS-HELP.???

Damage: Attempts to format the disk.

Notes: This trojan, when made memory-resident, is supposed to display a DOS command for which the User needs help with. Works fine on a Diskette system but on a HARD DRIVE system tries to format the Hard Disk with every access of DOS-HELP.

Name: DOShunt
Aliases: DOShunt
Disk Location: COM application.

Damage: Trashes the hard disk.

Notes: Activates on June 26 and trashes the hard disk.

Name:DOSKNOWS

Aliases: DOSKNOWS

Disk Location: DOSKNOWS.EXE

Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT.

Notes: Apparently someone wrote a FAT killer and renamed it DOSKNOWS.EXE, so it would be confused with the real, harmless DOSKNOWS system-status utility.

Name: Doteater
Aliases: Doteater, Dot Killer, Program.
Point Killer
Disk Location: COM application.

Damage: Interferes with a running application.

Notes: When activated, it removes all dots from the screen. All periods disappear from the screen.

Name: DPROTECT			
Aliases: DPROTECT	Type: Trojan.		alle a sur alle de
Disk Location: DPROTECT.???		Features:	
Damage: Corrupts the file link	cages or the FAT.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: Apparently someone t turned it into a FAT-table ea	ampered with the deterning terms and the determination and the det	original, legitimate version is available on SCP Busin	of DPROTECT and less BBS.

Name: DRAIN2

Aliases: DRAIN2

Disk Location: DRAIN2.???

Damage: Attempts to format the disk.

Notes: There really is DRAIN program, but this revised program goes out does Low Level Format while it is playing the funny program.

Name: DROID			
Aliases: DROID	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: DROID.EX	E	Features:	
Damage:		Size: 54272 Size of DROID.EXE	See Also:
Notes: This troian appear	rs under the guise of	a dame. You are suppose	dly an architect that

Notes: This trojan appears under the guise of a game. You are supposedly an architect that controls futuristic droids in search of relics. In fact, PC-Board sysops, if they run this program from C:\PCBOARD, will find that it copies C:\PCBOARD\PCBOARD.DAT to C:\PCBOARD\HELP\HLPX.

Name: Dropper7			
Allases: Dropper7, Dropper 7	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Memo actively hides from	ry resident; TSR., Stealth; om detection.
Damage:	in company and the Collection of the Collection	Size:	See Also: Dropper7 Boot
Notes: Can not be removed. I	nfected files must	be deleted.	

Name: Dropper7 boot			
Aliases: Dropper7 boot	Type: Boot secto	r.	
Disk Location: Floppy disk lisk boot sector.	boot sector., Hard	Features: Memeactively hides for	ory resident; TSR., Stealth; rom detection.
Damage:	мейлиндөөүүн сунча эр бөгөрөгө түрүү даруучун үй олоон байсан байсан арадына үйдөөрөгө түү арадын олоон олоо	Size:	See Also: Dropper7
Notes:			

Name: DRPTR				
Allases: DRPTR, WIPEOUT	Type: Trojan.			
Disk Location: DRPTR.???		Features:		
Damage: Deletes or moves files.		Size:		See Also:
Notes: After running unsuspensubdirectories and two of the WIPEOUT.YUK. COMMAND. had not changed.	three DOS System	n files, along	with a 0-byte	file named

Name: DSZBREAK	٦		
Allases: DSZBREAK	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	and the control of th
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Not sure if virus or tr	ojan (v5-031) A		
registration requirement on	Omen Software	's DSZ (zmodem protoco	ol). It works on some kind
of a timer, so when you leav	e your machine	running without using	the keyboard, it will then
make anything you attempt	to enter from th	ne keyboard a control cl	haracter (DIR would become
^D^I^R). It appears to live i	n the boot secto	or, as reloading your .sy	s files fack to your dos
directory or reformatting C:	will get rid of it.		
Manager A. L. Manager	 1		
Name: Dutch Tiny	<u> </u>		
Aliases: Dutch Tiny. Dutch Tiny-124, Dutch Tiny-99	Type: Program	n.	
Disk Location: COM applicat		Features: Memory	ere la comunication de la company de la comp
Damage: No damage, only re	plicates.	Size: 126, 124, 99	See Also:
Notes:		The second secon	4
Name: E. T. C.			
Aliases: E. T. C.	Type: Program	n.	
Disk Location: COM applicat		Feat: es: Direct ac	cting.
Damage: No damage, only re	eplicates.	Size: 700	See Also:
E.T.C. VIRUS, Version 3	.0, Copyright (c) 1989 by E.T.C. Co.	
Name: Ear	Tomas Design		
Aliases: Ear, Quake, Suicide		the state of the s	
Disk Location: COM application.	ion., EXE	Features: Direct ac	
Damage:		Size : 1024, 960 - 9 variant, 2048 - Su variant	9
Notes: The virus asks quest	ions about the a	anatomy of the ear.	
Name: Eastern Digital			
Aliases: Eastern Digital	Type: Program	n.	
Disk Location: COM application.	ion., EXE	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage:	Annual Control of the second problem of the second problem of the second	Size: 1600	See Also:
Notes: The virus contains th	ie text,	And the second s	
MegaFuck fron	n Eastern Digita	1	

Name: Eddie 2			
Aliases: Eddie 2	Type: Progra	m.	
Disk Location : COM app application.	lication., EXE	Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
Damage: No damage, on	ly replicates.	Size : 651	See Also:
Notes: Similar to the Ed	die virus, it contain	ns the string,	
Eddie Lives			
			its length change by trapping the seconds field of the time

Name: EDV			
Aliases: EDV	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:	Size: See Al		See Also: brain
result in the swedish/	finnish national cha	eracters in their major	8859-1 character table it will form and in alphabetical
order. (virus-l. v5-73).	This is just a coinc	cidence, in the the EDV	I virus is French.

Name: EDV			
Aliases: EDV, Cursy	Type: Boot sector time.	., Activates once at boot	
Disk Location : Floppy disk bo disk boot sectors.	ot sectors., Hard	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage:		Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also:
Notes: This virus hides in the issues a HLT instruction if ES of the boot sector contains the sector of the last track.	or DS is pointing	to it (indicating it is being	scanned). The end
Contains an encrypted text si	ring,		
That rings a bell	,no ? from Cursy		

pe: Trojan.	
pe. mojam.	
Features:	
Size:	See Also:

Name: Eight Tunes			
Allases: Eight Tunes, 1971, 8-Tunes	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application.	n., EXE	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a run application., Corrupts a prografiles.		Size: 1971-1986 .COM applications bytes: (length -3) mod 16 = 0., 1971-1986 .EXE applications bytes: (length -3) mod 16 = 0.	See Also:

Notes: During load procedure, .COM and .EXE files are infected. 90 days after the infection, after 30 minutes, the virus will play one of eigth melodies (random selection). After a short time, the virus will play a melody again.

The virus looks for and deactivates "BOMBSQAD.COM", an antivirus-tool controlling accesses to disks.

The virus looks for "FSP.COM" (Flushot+), an antivirus tool controlling accesses to disks, files etc., and stops the infection if it is found. Your computer is randomly playing short tunes. Typical texts in Virus body (readable with HexDump-facilities):"COMMAND.COM" in the data area of the virus

.Com files: the bytes 007h,01fh,05fh, 05eh,05ah,059h,05bh,058h,02eh,0ffh,02eh,00bh, 000h are found 62 bytes before end of file .

.EXE files: the bytes 007h,01fh, 05fh,05eh,05ah,059h,05bh,058h,02eh,0ffh,02eh, 00bh,000h are found 62 bytes before end of file.

Name: Eliza			
Aliases: Eliza	Type: Program.		
Disk Location : COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Direct acting	
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: 1193-1194 TO COM files. Destroys .EXE files	See Also:
Notes: Infected .COM files do Infected .EXE files are destroy Lots of bugs in this virus.			

Name: EMF			
Aliases: EMF	Type: Progra	ım.	
Disk Location: COM a	application.	Features: Direct act	ing.
Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.		Size: 404, 625	See Also:
Notes: The virus cont Screaming Fist			
The screamer virus a same author.	lso contains this text,	possibly indicating that t	hey were written by the

Name: Emmie				
Aliases: Emmie	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.		
Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.		Size: 2702	See Also:	
Notes:		4		

Name:Empire			
Aliases: Empire, Empire A, Empire C, Empire D, Stoned variant, Empire B.2, UofA	Type: Boot sector		
Disk Location : Floppy disk bod disk boot sectors.	ot sectors., Hard	Features: Memory reside	ent; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot sector	•	Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also: Azusa

Notes: Derived from the Stoned virus, originally from Univ. of Alberta. Last known variant released July 10, 1991, total of 18 variants identified to date. Variants have differences in the code, indicating separate prramming efforts on the part of the virus writer. Empire C gets around the simple "chkdsk" for boot sector viruses. Since most boot sector viruses have to reduce the number of "total bytes of memory" of a computer to hide at the top of memory, the virus can be detected by seeing whether "chkdsk" returns 1k or 2k less than it is supposed to return. Empire C didn't bother telling DOS that the virus was present in memory when it installed itself. It puts itself at 9000:0000 or 80000:0000 and functioned until something else used that memory location, then the system crashed.

Empire D was a response to an installation of "Disk Secure". It recognized the presense of Disk Secure and removes it before infecting the computer.

These are the most common viruses at the Univ. of Alberta and in Edmonton. See also listing for Empire B.2, or UofA virus

McAfee Scan v80 may detect some Empire strains as Azusa

Name: Empire B.2				
Aliases: Empire B.2, UofA, derived of Stoned	Type: Boot sector	•		
Disk Location: Floppy disk boot sectors., Hard disk boot sectors.		Features: Memory resident; TSR above TOM.		
Damage: Corrupts boot sector		Size:	See Also:	
announce its existence in any	tes being written, way. hot detected using ends to not work v	to a new rand g several virus with 720k disk	om value. This variant does not scanners. Uses 1k of memory	

Name: End of				
Aliases: End of	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.		
Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.		Size:	See Also:	
Notes:				

Name: Enola				
Aliases: Enola	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.		
Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.		Size: 1864, 2430	See Also:	
Notes:				

Name: EUPM			
Aliases: EUPM, Year 1992, Apilapil	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.	on., EXE	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage: Trashes the hard disk.		Size: 1731	See Also:
Notes: If the year is set to 19	92, it overwrites the	ne hard disk.	. F

Name:Europe '92			
Aliases: Europe '92, Dutch 424	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicati	on.	Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
Damage: No damage, only replicates.		Size: 421	See Also:
Notes: If the year is set to 19	92, it displays the	message,	
Europe/92 4EV	ER!		

Name: F-Soft]		
Aliases: F-Soft, Frodo Soft, F-Soft 563	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicati	on.	Features: Direct acting.	er der en promision (n. 1994). Der der mage profit habet di Wass or o de samme del product hause and de same emp
Damage: Unknown, not analy	vzed yet.	Size: 458, 563 - F-Soft 563 variant	See Also:
Notes: The virus contains the	text,		
(c) Frodo Soft			
The 563 variant is encrypted.			

Name:F-Word]		
Aliases: F-Word, Fuck You, F-you	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicati application - 593 and 635 va	on., EXE riants	Features: Memory resident	dent; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not analy	zed yet.	Size: 417, 593, 635	See Also:
Notes: The virus contains the Fuck You	e text,		

Name:F1-337				
Aliases: F1-337	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.		
Damage: No damage, only replicates.		Size: 337	See Also:	
Notes:		****		

Name: Fax Free			
Allases: Fax Free, Mosquito, Topo, Pisello	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: EXE applicatio	n.	Features: Encrypted,	Direct acting.
Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.		Size: 1024, 1536	See Also:
Notes: The virus contains the	following text		
Hello this is the core P. 0.98 Rev 4 24IX89		1 P 0.98c	

Name: FC	В			
Aliases: I	CB	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.			Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: Overlays application, no increase 384 bytes long	See Also:	
Notes:	Delete infected file	es		

Name: Feist			
Aliases: Feist	Type: Program	n.	
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.		Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.		Size : 670	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Fellowship			
Aliases: Fellowship, Better World	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE application	1.	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: 1019	See Also:
Notes: The virus contains the	text:		
This message	is dedicated to		

Name:FGT			
Aliases: FGT	Type: Program.	,	
Disk Location: COM app	lication.	Features: Direct a	acting.
Damage: Unknown, not	analyzed yet.	Size : 651	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Fichy]		
Allases: Fichv, Fichv-EXE 1.0	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: COM application application Fichv-EXE 1.0 va	tion., EXE Features: Encrypted, Direct acting.		
Damage: Overwrites sectors on the Hard Disk.		Size: 903, 897 Fichv- EXE 1.0 variant	See Also:
Notes: The virus contains the	e text		
FICHV 2.1 v	ous a eu*		
When activated, it overwrites head I of the current drive.	the first 6 sectors	of the track 0,	

Name:Filedate 11			
Aliases: Filedate 11, Filedate 11-537	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE applica	tion.	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not an	alyzed yet.	Size : 570, 537 - variant	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: FILES.GBS

Aliases: FILES.GBS

Disk Location: FILES.GBS

Damage: Bypasses OPUS BBS's security.

Notes: When an OPUS BBS system is installed improperly, this file could spell disaster for the

Notes: When an OPUS BBS system is installed improperly, this file could spell disaster for the Sysop. It can let a user of any level into the system. Protect yourself. Best to have a subdirectory in each upload area called c:\upload\files.gbs (this is an example only). This would force Opus to rename a file upload of files.gbs and prevent its usage.

llases: Filler	Type: Boot sector	r.	
isk Location: Floppy diskisk boot sectors.	boot sectors., Hard	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.		Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also:
otes: The virus code and ormal range of tracks.	the original boot sec		ck

Name:Finnish			
Allases: Finnish, Finnish- 357	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: No damage, only replicates.		Size : 709	See Also:
Notes: The virus infects every	COM file run, or	opened for any rea	ison.

Name: Fish				
Allases: Fish, European Fish, Fish 6		Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application., COMMAND.COM.		Features: Encrypted, Direct acting.		
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files., Interferes with a running application., Corrupts a data file.		Size: 3584	See Also:	
Motor If / 1 1000		1 001601		

Notes: If (system date>1990) and a second infected .COM file is executed, a message is displayed: "FISH VIRUS #6 - EACH DIFF - BONN 2/90 '~Knzyvo}'" and then the processor stops (HLT instruction). The virus will attempt to infect some data files, corrupting them in the process. This is a variant of the 4096 virus.

There is another virus named FISH that is a boot sector virus. (kp 2/26/93)

Name:Flash				
Allases: Flash, 688, Gyorgy	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.			
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Encry	pted, Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files., Interferes with a running application.		Size: 688	See Also:	
Notes: The memory resident virus makes the screen flash adapters, but not on EGA an The Gyorgy variant contains	. This flash can on d VGA cards.	lly be seen on MD		

Name:Flip			
Aliases: Flip, Omicron, Omicron PT	Type: Boot sector.		
Disk Location: COM applicat application., Hard disk boot		Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: 2153 and 2343 strains exist, Polymorphic: each infection different/some strains	See Also:
Notes: Multi-partite virus. (infects both bo	ot sectors and files)	

Notes: Multi-partite virus. (infects both boot sectors and files)
FProt finds Flip on two files of Central Point Anti-Virus: this is a false positive.
The 2343 strain (the rarer one) patches COMMAND.COM
2nd Day of every month activates on a system with an EGA or VGA display between 1600 and

Name: Flower

Allases: Flower

Disk Location: EXE application.

Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.

Notes: This virus activates on Nov. 11th. Any infected file run on that date is overwritten wit a Trojan that displays the following text:

FLOWER

Support the power of women

FLOWER
Support the power of women
Use the power of man
Support the flower of woman
Use the word
FUCK
The word is love

1659 and reverses the screen and characters.

Name: FLUSHOT4			
Aliases: FLUSHOT4, FLU4TXT	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: FLUSHOT4.A	ARC	Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: This Trojan was inse FluShot is a protector of you FluShot Plus v1.1 is the cu	ur COMMAND.CO	M. As to date, 05	/14/88 FLUSHOT.ARC

Name: Forger			
Allases: Forger	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE applica	tion.	Features: Direct a	cting.
Damage: Corrupts a data f	le.	Size: 1000	See Also:
Notes: Corrupts data when	it is written to disk	 The second section of the second second second section of the second section of the second section section is section section. 	

Aliases: Form, Form Boot, FORM-Virus, Forms

Disk Location: Floppy disk boot sectors., Hard disk boot sectors.

Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files., Deletes or moves files.

Deletes or moves files.

Type: Boot sector.

Features: Memory resident; TSR.

Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase

Notes: A boot sector virus that randomly destroys files. Dual acting; Attempts to infect the hard disk at boot time. Attempts to infect a floppy whenever the floppy is read.

Does not infect the Master Boot Record (Partition table), but the boot record of the first logical drive (C:). It is also marks a cluster as bad, and stores the rest of the virus there.

The command FDISK/MBR is ineffective against FORM because it is not in the MBR (v5-190) Versions of FPROT prior to 2.06a can't remove the virus.

The SYS command removes the virus by rewriting the disks boot sector. It does not remobe the part stored in the bad sector, but that part won't hurt anything without the part in the boot sector.

The virus makes the keys click and delays key action slightly.

The boot sector will contain the following text(amongst others):

"The FORM-Virus sends greetings to everyone who's read this text.".

To remove it, boot from a clean disk and rewrite the boot sectors of an infected disk with the SYS command. Repeat for all infected disks.

May have been on demo diskette of Clipper product. (virus-1 V4-213)

Name: Freddy			
Aliases: Freddy	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: 1870	See Also:
Notes: The virus contains the text, Freddy Krg Nov 92, virus-? v5-188: CLEAN v97 and v99 may have trouble disinfecting Freddy, reports the Jeru virus was found. Clean corrupted the files, which hung user's computer. Since its not a Jer. variant, that won't work. Freddy appends itself to .COM files, DOESN'T add it's code to the beginning.			

Name:Freew				
Aliases: Freew	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM applica	ation.	Features: Direct a	acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: 692	See Also:	
Notes: Overwrites files with a Trojan that prints "Program Terminated Normally" when run.				

	_			
Name: Friday 13 th COM				
Aliases: Friday 13 th COM,	Type: Program.			
South African, 512 Virus,				
COM Virus, Friday The				
13th-B. Friday The 13th-C,				
Miami, Munich, Virus-B,				
ENET 37				
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Direct acting.		
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: 419, 613 - ENET 37 variant	See Also: number of the beast, Compiler.1, Darth Vader	
Notes: Infects all .COM files e	xcept COMMAND.	COM, and deletes the hos	t program if run on	
Friday the 13th.				
Beast: SCAN 97 still says tha				
Compiler.1 and Darth Vader	viruses are also 51	2 virus (erroneously) File	s disappear on	
Friday the 13th. Text "INFE				

Name: Frog's Alley			
Aliases: Frog's Alley	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: reported in Virus-l	, v4-255, no mo	ore info	

Name: Frogs
Allases: Frogs, Frog's Alley
Disk Location: COM application.

Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.

Notes: Files are infected when a DIR command is executed.
The file contains the following encrypted text.

AIDS R.2A - Welcome to Frog's Alley !, (c) STPII Laboratory - Jan 1990..

Allases: Fu Manchu, 2086, 2080, Fumanchu	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application., Program overlay files.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: Interferes with a running application., Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: 2086 Increase of .COM files, 2080-2095 Increase of .EXE files length mod 16 equals 0	See Also: Jerusalem, 1813
Notes: Infects .COM and .EXF displayed on every warmboot, certain world leaders are type spontaneously reboot. Deletes	and inserts insued at the keyboard	Its into the keyboard buffer I. Occasionally causes the	r when the names of system to

Name: Fu Manchu

Name: Funeral			
Aliases: Funeral	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM appliapplication.	lication., EXE	Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not	analyzed yet.	Size: 921	See Also:
Notes: Plays a tune			

	••••		
Name: FUTURE			
Allases: FUTURE	Type: Trojan.	The contract of the contract o	s on the consequence and application to the second consequence the second second of the second secon
Disk Location: FUTURE.???	annin min min san san san san san san san san san sa	Features:	7
Damage: Attempts to erase a		Size:	See Also:
Notes: This "program" starts that you should be using yo making that point, it trashe	ur computer for bet	ter things than games ar	nd graphics. After
The state of the s	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		
Name: G-MAN	7		
Allases: G-MAN	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: G-MAN.???	Andrew Trades and the second s	Features:	
Damage: Corrupts the file lin	nkages or the FAT.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: Another FAT killer.	and the second s	and the company of the control of th	
	_		
Name: GATEWAY			
Aliases: GATEWAY, GATEWAY2	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: GATEWAY.??	AND AND THE PARTY NAMED AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY NAMED AND THE PARTY NAMED AND ADDRESS OF THE	Features:	m inkludingan gayay yangan disebenduk manakadi dagangan dal Principles daga masa telebenden in ta Jacquistin belingan
Damage: Corrupts the file li		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Someone tampered was ruin the FAT.	with the version 2.0	of the CTTY monitor GAT	FEWAY. What it does
Name: Geek	_		
Aliases: Geek	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applica		Features: Memory resid	lent: TSR
application.	Holl., EXE	reactives. Memory resid	iem, rok.
Damage: Unknown, not ana	lyzed yet.	Size: 450	See Also:
Notes:			and the state of t
Name: Genb			
Allases: Genb. genp	Type: Boot sector	r.	NOT ANY PARTICULAR VIRUS!!!
Disk Location: Hard disk bo	ot sector.	Features:	and any many manufactures are response to the second and the secon
Damage:		Size:	See Also: Form, Brazil
Notes: This is NOT a particu	ılar virus!		
Managara SCAN magazana ana	I-l		lleantall on lleannil
McAfee's SCAN program say viruses when it finds a susp			
appeared that are identified	as genh include FC	ORM and Brazil	viruses that have
Eradication may occur if yo	u run SYS C:, but t	oackup your hard disk fir	rst!
the control of the co		•	
Name: Gergana			
Aliases: Gergana, Gergana-	Type: Program.		
222, Gergana-300, Gergana			
450, Gergana-512			ngan ngan ngantitang ng mana and matagan ng mangan ng manang ng manang ng manang ng manang ng manang ng manang
Disk Location: COM applica	tion.	Features: Direct acting	
Damage: Notes: The virus contains the	V 1877-17-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-	Size: 182	See Also:

Name: Chost			
Allases: Ghost	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Direct a	icting.
Damage: Corrupts boot sector program or overlay files.	r, Corrupts a	Size: 2351	See Also:
Notes: Infects .COM files.		 ** Tribin des and a property (Property Section 1988) (Property	

Name: GhostBalls Allases: GhostBalls, Ghost Type: Program. Boot; Ghost COM, Vienna, **DOS-62** Features: Direct acting. Disk Location: COM application. Damage: Corrupts boot sector, Interferes with Size: 2351 See Also: a running application., Corrupts a program or overlay files. Notes: Variant of Vienna that puts a patched copy of the Ping Pong virus in the boot of drive A. It may infect floppy and hard disk boot sectors, sources differ on this. It contains the following text strings: GhostBalls, Product of Iceland Copyright (c) 1989, 4418 and 5F19 Bouncing ball on screen. COM files: "seconds" field of the timestamp changed to 62, as in the original Vienna virus. Infected files end in a block of 512 zero bytes. The string "GhostBalls, Product of Iceland" in the virus.

Name: Gliss			
Allases: Glins	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applica	tion.	Features: Direct a	cting.
Damage: Unknown, not ana	lyzed yet.	Size: 1247	See Also:
Notes: Demonstration virus	that announces its	infections of progra	ims.

Name: Globe			
Aliases: Globe	Type: Program.	, DIET compressed	
Disk Location: COM app	olication.	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage:	mary from the first and any and the second of the second states and the second	Size: 6610	See Also:
Notes:		and the state of t	

Name: Gosia

Allases: Gosia

Type: Program.

Disk Location: COM application.

Damage: No damage, only replicates.

Size: Effective length of virus: 466 bytes

Size: Effective length of virus: 466 bytes

Notes: Polish virus, first isolated in Poland in April 1991. It's rather primitive with logic similar to

W13. It only infects COM files. Infected files are marked by putting 44 in second field in file time stamp.

Not resident, does not use any stealth techniques. In one run it infects only 1 file in the current directory. COM files are recognized the extension of the name. It infects files with the length in the range

100-63,000 bytes. Write protected diskettes generate a write protect error.

Signature is: 5681C64401b90300BF0001FCF3A45E8BD6 - virus-l, v4-255 The name of the virus (Polish girl's nickname) is taken from a string inside the virus: "I love Gosia" where "love" is replaced by the heart character

This virus does not seem to contain any destructive code.

Name: Got You			·
Aliases: Got You	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE applica	ion,	Features: Direct ac	cting.
Damage: Unknown, not ana	ılyzed yet.	Size: 3052	See Also:
Notes:		The state of the s	

Name: Gotcha			
Aliases: Gotcha, Gotcha-D, Gotcha-E	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: Unknown, not anal	yzed yet.	Size: 879, 881, 906, 627 - Gotcha-D variant	See Also:
Notes: Contains the text,	Name Addition and the Superior State Superior State St		

Of Dutch origin probably (the comments are in Dutch, yes the virus came to the researcher with original source.)

Name: GRABBER			
Aliases: GRABBER	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: GRABBER.COM		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: Deletes or moves file	es.	Size: 2583 Size of GRABBER.COM	See Also:

Notes: This program is supposed to be SCREEN CAPTURE program that copies the screen to a .COM file to be later run from a DOS command line. As a TSR it will attempt to do a DISK WRITE to your hard drive when you do not want it to. It will wipe out whole Directories when doing a normal DOS command. One sysop who ran it lost all of his ROOT DIR including his SYSTEM files.

Name: Green Caterpillar			
Aliases: Green Caterpillar, 1590, 1591, 1575, 15xx	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.	ion., EXE	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 1575	See Also:
Notes: fairly widespread A green catapillar with a yel margins to the right.	low head crawls ac	cross the screen, mu	nching letters then shifting

Name: Groove]		
Aliases: Groove	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicat application.	lon., EXE	Features: Memory reside Polymorphic	nt; TSR.,
Damage: Corrupts a data file	The second of th	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes: Appears to be a muta their data files. v6-084: disables MSAV (MS other products too (incl CPA)	DOS 6.0 antivirus	program), targets checksu	m databases of some

Name: Grower			
Allases: Grower	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM appli	cation.	Features: Direct ac	cting.
Damage:	A my fine the second property of the second p	Size: 267+	See Also:
Notes: When it is run it is	nfects all .COM progr	ams in the current di	irectory, with the length of
the first one increasing b	y 268 bytes, the seco	nd by 269 bytes, the	third by 270 and so on.

Name: Grune			
Allases: Grune	Type : Progravirus actively	m., Encrypted/Stealth of hides.	The
Disk Location: COM a	oplication.	Features: Encrypt	led, Direct acting.
Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.		Size: 1241	See Also:
Notes: The virus conta			
	zt wirklich umweltfre		
Sie haben nun	viel Zeit darüber nac	hzudenken!	
Es grüsst Sie di	le "Grüne Partei der S	Schweiz"!	

Name: Guppy			
Aliases: Guppy	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicati	on.	Features: Direct	acting.
Damage: Unknown, not anal	yzed yet.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: Only infects files that	start with a JMP	instruction.	

Name: Gyro			
Allases: Gyro	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM app	lication.	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a pro	gram or overlay files.	Size: 512, Overlays application, no increase	See Also:
Notes:			der an erste erste der der der der er e

Name:Ha!			
Aliases: Ha!, Ha	Type : Program., F virus actively hid	Encrypted/Stealth ' es.	The
Disk Location: COM appapplication.	olication., EXE	Features: Encrypt	led, Direct acting.
Damage: Interferes with	a running application.	Size: 1456	See Also:
Notes: Prints: ha! on the	e screen in large letters.	AND	Control of the contro

Name: Haddock			
Allases: Haddock	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM app	lication.	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not	analyzed yet.	Size: 1355	See Also:
Notes:	and the control of th	ent by all to the large region (1), 1990 on expressional att of the land of the large (1) attends to contract (1) and 1 attends	The following and the second s

Name: Hafenstrasse			
Aliases: Hafenstrasse	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE applica	ation.	Features: Direct activ	ng.
Damage: Unknown, not ar	nalyzed yet.	Size: 809 - 1641	See Also: Ambulance
Notes: Some variants are	droppers for the Amb	oulance virus.	

Name:Haifa				
Allases: Haifa	Type: Program., (address fixed)	Type: Program., loads itself to 8000:0100 (address fixed)		
Disk Location: COM a application.	oplication., EXE	Features: Memory resi Polymorphic	ldent; TSR.,	
Damage: Trashes the data file.	hard disk., Corrupts a	Size: 2350 - 2400, Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:	

Notes: This virus has no stealth capabilities and can be picked out quickly by using any directory listing program. Will not infect overlay, .BIN or .SYS files. couldn't get to spread on a 386 machine or when invoked on a floppy drive on any of 7 PCs. Prints out messages, and adds text to .DOC, .TXT, and .PAS files. Adds code to .ASM files that will overwrite the hard disk if assembled and run. When HAIFA infacts a file, it will set the minutes field of the time stamp to an even value (it clears the 0 but) and sets seconds field to 38; Unusual numbers of programs with seconds set to 38 are a possible indication of this virus.

Name: Halloechen	}		
Allases: Halloechen, Hello_1a, Hello, Halloechn	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicati application.	on., EXE	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a rui application., Corrupts a data		Size: 2011	See Also:
Notes: The virus slows the sy produces a "B"). Does not infect files older that The virus contains the text state.	ın a month.		, g

Name: Happy			
Aliases: Happy	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Direct a	acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program	Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files. Size: 412 See Also:		See Also:
Notes: The virus contains the	text:		
Thank you for run	ning the Happy v	irus.	
Warning !!! COM-fi and C:\DOS might		ectory	

Name: Happy Halloween Aliases: Happy Halloween Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application., EXE Features: Direct acting. application. Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files. Size: 10.000 Notes: Non resident, required minimum file size to infect, discovered Dec 1991 in British Columbia, CANADA File infects on exection, appears to seek out single file for infection of length greater than xxxx Infected files grow by 10,000 decimal bytes. Virus infects all files as if .exe - infected .com files will not execute properly. Virus may have at one time been compressed with LZEXE. Embedded string ("All Gone") indicates file deletion/destruction may occur on Oct 31 of any year after 1991 or Dec 25. COMMAND.COM infection will make floppy boot necessary. not found by common scanners. string: 6c6c6f7765656e55

Name: Happy Monday			
Aliases: Happy Monday	Type: Compa	nion program.	
Disk Location: COM applica	lion.	Features: Direct ac	eting.
Damage: Unknown, not ana	lyzed yet.	Size: varies	See Also:
Notes: A series of badly write	ten companion	viruses.	

Name: Happy New Year	<u> </u>		
Aliases: Happy New Year, Bulgarian, Nina-2	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Direct actin	g.
Damage: Unknown, not analy	yzed yet.	Size: 1600, Command.com is overwritten	See Also:
Notes: Older virus (from arou device drivers, although it was Contains the text: "Dear Ning	asn't so easy to for	rce it to infect them.	-

Name: Harakiri			
Aliases: Harakiri	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM appl application.	ication., EXE	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: 5488 Overwriting	See Also:
Notes: Appears to have b	een written in Compil	ed Basic	

Name: Hary Anto			
Aliases: Hary Anto	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applie	cation.	Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not a	nalyzed yet.	Size: 981	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Hate				
Aliases: Hate, Klaeren		Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: COM application.	ation., EXE	Features: Encrypted, Diresident; TSR.	rect acting., Memory	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: 974, 978 - 1000	See Also:	
Notes: Because of an error The virus contains the end Named after a teacher in a Slightly stealth, as it hides May NOT infect COMMANI	rypted string: "Klaer school in Germany the date		aß it "Hate" in German	

Name: Helloween			
Aliases: Helloween	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM appl application.	ication., EXE	Features: Memory res	sident; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not a	analyzed yet.	Size: 1376, 1182	See Also:
Notes:			

Name:Hero	7		
Aliases: Hero, Hero-394	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applica application.	tion., EXE	Features: Memory re	esident; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program	n or overlay files.	Size: 506, 394	See Also:
Notes: Buggy virus that usu	ally damages files	while infecting them.	

Name: Hey You			
Aliases: Hey You	Type: Prograi	n.	
Disk Location: COM appapplication.	olication., EXE	Features: Memory	y resident; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not	analyzed yet.	Size: 928	See Also:
Notes: This virus conta	ins the following tex	t:	
Hey, YOU !!!			
	happening to you!		
	happening to you!		

Name: HH&H		
Aliases: HH&H, GMB, Gomb Type: Program	m.	
Disk Location: COM application.	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.	Size: 4091	See Also:
Notes: Contains the text "HARD HIT & HEA	VY HATE the HUMANS	S !!".

Name: Hi			
Aliases: Hi	Type: Program	n.	
Disk Location: EXE a	pplication.	Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
Damage: No damage,	, only replicates.	Size : 460	See Also:
Notes: Contains the	text "Hi"	**************************************	

Name: Hide and Seek			
Aliases: Hide and Seek	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applica	ition.	Features: Direct a	acting.
Damage:	Size: 709 See Also:		See Also:
Notes: The virus displays th	ne message:		
Hi! boy. Do you k Let's play with m	now 'hide-and-seek ell.	.' ?	

Name:Highlander			
Allases: Highlander	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applie	cation.	Features: Memory	y resident; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not as	nalyzed yet.	Size: 477	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Hitchcock				
Allases: Hitchcock	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM applica	ition.	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.	
Damage: Interferes with a r	unning application.		See Also:	
Notes: Plays a tune from th	e Hitchcock TV serie	es		

Name: Horror		
Allases: Horror	Type: Progra	m., Encrypted/Stealth The hides.
Disk Location: COM appapplication.	olication., EXE	Features: Encrypted, Direct acting.
Damage: Unknown, not	analyzed yet.	Size: 1112, 1137, 1182 See Also:
Notes:		

Name: Horse			
Aliases: Horse, Naughty Hacker	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicat application.	ion., EXE	Features: Memo	ory resident; TSR.
Damage: Unknown, not anal	yzed yet.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: A family of 8 viruses			

Name: Horse Boot virus Aliases: Horse Boot virus	Type: Boot sector	·	
Disk Location: Hard disk boot disk boot sectors.	sectors., Floppy	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot sector	r	Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also: Horse virus
Notes: Same author as the H	orse virus.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Name: Horse II				
Aliases : Horse II, 1160, 512	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.			
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application., Program overlay files., COMMAND.COM		Features: Encrypted, Direct acting.		
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files., Overwrites sectors on the Hard Disk.		Size: 1160	See Also:	
Notes: The Horse II virus is a 1160 byte memory resident, stealth virus. It infects .COM applications including command.com, .exe applications, and program overlay files. We don't kown what the damage mechanism is yet. Similar in name but not function to Horse Boot virus 9 variants of Horse viruses, sometimes identifies it as 512, which is wrong. Most found in some schools in Sofia.				

Name: Hungarian			
Aliases: Hungarian, Hungarian-473	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application. Features: Memory resident; TSR.			
Damage: Attempts to format the disk.		Size: 482, 473	See Also:
Notes: Activates on Nov 7 and formats the hard disk. The 473 variant activates on June 13.			

Name:Hydra			
Aliases: Hydra	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Direct act	ing.
Damage: No damage, only rep	olicates.	Size: 340-736	See Also:
Notes: A series of 8 viruses			

Name: Hymn			
Aliases: Hymn	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:	Size: See Also:		See Also:
Notes:			
v5-101: The Murphy a	nd Hymn viruses a	are considered to be from	m separate families, although
they include sections	of code from the Da	ark Avenger (Eddie) viru	s.

Name: Icelandic
Aliases: Icelandic, Disk
Eating Virus, Disk
Type: Program.

Crunching Virus, One In Ten, Saratoga 2

ng Virus, One In

Disk Location: EXE application.

Damage: Interferes with a running
application., Corrupts a program or overlay
files., Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT.

Features: Memory resident; TSR.

Size: 656 -671 Length
MOD 16 will always be
0.

Notes: Infects every 10th .EXE file run, and if the current drive is a hard disk larger than 10M bytes, the virus will select one cluster and mark it as bad in the first copy of the FAT. Diskettes and 10M byte disks are not affected. File length increases. Decreasing usable hard disk space. Infected .EXF files end in 18 44 19 5F (hex). System: Byte at 0:37F contains FF (hex)

Nome: Isolandia II	.			
Name: Icelandic II	Tunos December			
Aliases: Icelandic II, One In Ten, System Virus, 642	Type: Program.		,	
Disk Location: EXE application		Features: Memory reside	nt: TSP	
Damage: Interferes with a run		Size: 632-647 Length	See Also:	
application., Corrupts a progr		MOD 16 will always be	See MISU.	
l files.	am or overlay	0.		
Notes: Every tenth program r	un is checked and		E file it will be	
infected. The virus modifies the				
the Icelandic-1 virus, modifie				
done to bypass monitoring pr		lles: Infected files end in 1	8 44 19 5F (hex).	
System: Byte at 0:37F contain	ns FF (hex)			
Nome Veel and a III	1			
Name: Icelandic III	Type: Program			
Aliases: Icelandic III, December 24th	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: EXE application		Features: Memory reside	·	
Damage: Interferes with a rur		Size: 848 - 863	See Also:	
application., Corrupts a progr	ram or overlay			
files.	A PARTY AL	YC	D	
Notes: It infects one out of evit will stop any other program				
it will stop any other program	run iater, display	mg me message Gredneg	JUI	
Name:Invader				
Allases: Invader, Plastic	Type: Boot sector			
Boot	7,500	•		
Disk Location: COM application	on., EXE	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.	
application., Hard disk boot s	sector., Floppy			
disk boot sector.				
Damage: Corrupts boot sector program or overlay files.	r, Corrupts a	Size:	See Also:	
Notes: A multipartite virus: in	nfects both files an	d boot area once the virus	s has become	
installed in memory				
The V101 virus is a multipart	ite virus too.			
Nameria	1			
Name: Invol	Type			
Aliases: Invol	Type:	Factures: D.1		
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic	Con Man	
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:	
Notes:		I mection unierem		
inotes.				
Name: Involuntary	1			
Aliases: Involuntary	Type:			
Disk Location:	· , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Features:		
Damage:		Size:	See Also:	
Notes: Device Driver infector				
Water and the second se				
Name: INVOLVE				
Allases: INVOLVE	Type:			
Disk Location: Features:				
Damage: Corrupts a program		Size:	See Also:	
Notes: maybe this virus does				

Jan. 15, 1994

Name: Israeli Boot			
Aliases: Israeli Boot, Swap	Type: Boot sector	Γ.	
Disk Location: Floppy disk bo	ot sectors.	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot secto	r	Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also:
Notes: It infects floppy disk by typographical errors.	oot sectors and re	everses the order of letter	rs typed creating

Name: Jeff			
Aliases: Jeff	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Direc	t acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size:	See Also:
Notes: non resident con	m infector		

Name: Jerusalem	l		
Aliases: Jerusalem, Jerusalem A, Black Hole, Blackbox, 1808, 1813, Israeli, Hebrew University, Black Friday, Friday 13th, PLO, Russian, Kylie (variant), Scott's Valley, Mule, Slow, Timor	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application., Program overlay		Features: Memory reside	ent; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a run application., Corrupts a progr files., Deletes or moves files.	ining	Size: 1813 Change in size of .COM files, 1808-1823 .EXE files: length mod 16 is 0, Multiple infections of .EXE files are possible	See Also:

Notes: Spreads between executable files (.COM or .EXE). On Friday the 13th, it erases any file that is executed, and on other days a two line black rectangle will appear at the bottom of the screen. Once this virus installs itself (once an infected COM or EXE file is executed), any other COM or EXE file executed will become infected.

Kylie is difficult to spread.

Mule variant uses encryption. EXE files too large to run, odd screen behavior and general slowdown, works well on LANs 1. "MsDos" and "COMMAND.COM" in the Data area of the virus

2. "MsDos" are the last 5 bytes if the infected program is a .COM file.

Name: Jerusalem-B			
Aliases: Jerusalem-B, Jerusalem-C, Jerusalem-D, Jerusalem-DC, Jerusalem- E, Jerusalem-E2, New Jerusalem, Payday, Skism- 1, Anarkia, Anarkia-B, A- 204, Arab Star, Mendoza, Park ESS, Puerto	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicati application., Program overlay		Features: Direct act	ling.
Damage:		Size: 1808	See Also:
Notes: Works well on LANs			

Name: Joe's Demise			
Aliases: Joe's Demise, Joes Demise	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: Corrupts a program	file.	Size: 1 K, a 10 byte COM file was increased to 1928 bytes	See Also:

Notes: file infector, infects both .COM and .EXE files. It does not seem to effect .SYS or overlay files. File size shows a 1K increase when infected but the time and date stamps do not change.

Stealth technique used: It detaches itself from the infected files when they are run. Windows may not load We identified the following as a valid search string for the new virus; 5A 5B 07 1F C3 1E 52 2E

Name: Joker			
Aliases: Joker, Jocker	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE application., DBF files		Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: Overlays application, length changes	See Also:

Notes: Joker is a non-resident .EXE infector. It may also infect .DBF files. It overwrites the attacked file with the virus code. It was discovered in Poland in 1989. It is a poor replicator, and is probably extinct. There are many strange strings at the beginning of the file that are printed on the screen. It may cause system hangs. Some of the strings are:

"END OF WORKTIME. TURN SYSTEM OFF!", "Water detect in Co-processor.", "I am hungry! Insert HAMBURGER into drive A:" Strange messages. .EXE files change length. File length changes, strange messages delete files

Jan. 15, 1994

172	5 500/1 0 500	Computer viruses			
Name: JOKER-01					
Aliases: JOKER-01, Joker-	Type: Program.				
01 Joker 01, Joker 2					
Disk Location: COM application	on., EXE	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.		
application.					
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.,	Size: 29233 to 29372,	See Also:		
Interferes with a running app		29233			
	Notes: A resident .EXE and .COM infector. It does not infect COMMAND.COM. The infection is				
at the end of the file. EXE file					
inserted at the beginning of the					
virus in memory. Random let					
file. The infection method is s lengths change. String "JOKE	R-01" found in file	Scan file for string ".IC	KED-01" Delete files		
rengths change. String GOM	N-01 lound in in	c. Scan me for string oc	Misk-of Delete mes		
Name: Joshi	1				
Aliases: Joshi, Happy	Type: Boot sector				
Birthday Joshi	Type. Boot sector	•			
Disk Location: Hard disk boot	sectors Floory	Features:			
disk boot sectors.	sectors., Proppy	reatures.			
Damage: Infects Master BooT	record	Size:	See Also:		
Notes: A new variant seems to			Jee Alau.		
Will infect a second physical			only clean up the first		
physical hard drive.	nara arive ir it is p	resent. Thisty will will	only cican up the mst		
on Jan 5 will ask you to type	"happy birthday io	oshi" and only after you tw	rpe it vou can		
continue maybe came from I	ndia				
Virus exists in the partition to	able on HD, on Flo	ppies it resides in the boo	ot sector and on an		
additionally formatted tract (r	number 40 or 80, o	depending on diskette size	2)		
	1				
Name: Justice					
Aliases: Justice	Type: Program.				
Disk Location: COM application	on., EXE	Features: Direct acting.			
application.	enter (alabasa da para da Penter Contrata, a santa para de 1977) e de trans, antico e Parte terra de seco				
Damage:		Size:	See Also:		
Notes: Once found in the wild	i in Bulgaria				
	1				
Name: Kamikazi		**************************************			
Aliases: Kamikazi	Type: Program.	7	The section of the se		
Disk Location: EXE application		Features: Direct acting.			
Damage: Corrupts a program		Size:	See Also:		
Notes: Rare virus. Overwrite:	s the beginning of	an infected file	The state of the s		
Damages the first four bytes of an infected file					
	-				
Name: Kamp					
Aliases: Kamp, Telecom 1, Type:					
Telecom 2, Kamp-3700,					
Kamp-3784, Holo		7			
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic			
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each	See Also:		
	e three programme the summer with the course of party or or from 1000 ft the party party to the party of delay party for the party of t	infection different			
Notes:					

Name: Kennedy			
Allases: Kennedy, 333, Dead Kennedy, Danish Tiny, Stigmata, Brenda	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts the file lini	kages or the FAT.	Size: 333, 163, 1000 (Stigmata Variant), 256 (Brenda Variant)	See Also:

Notes: When an infected file is run, it infects a single .COM file in the current directory. On June 6th, November 18th and November 22nd it displays the message:

Kennedy er d¢d - længe leve "The Dead Kennedys"

The Brenda variant contains the text:

(C) '92, Stingray/VIPER Luv, Brenda

Name: Keypress			
Aliases: Keypress	Type: Program.		
Disk Location : COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Memory reside	ent; TSR.
Damage:		Size: 1232-1247 in .COM file., 1472-1487 in .EXE file.	See Also:
Notes: Every 10 minutes, the keystroke is recognized during pressed; it thus appears as a	g this time, it is re		

Name:Leapfrog Allases: Leapfrog, 516	Type : Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Direc	et acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: Does not change the fi and Brainy)	le entry point. (ot	her viruses that	are similar are Voronez 600
Leapfrog modifies the instruction v6-084: will not be noticed by			

Jan. 15, 1994

Name: Lehigh			
Allases: Lehigh, Lehigh-2,	Type: Program.		
Lehigh-B			
Disk Location: COMMAND.CC)M	Features: Memory resider	nt; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program Corrupts the file linkages or t Corrupts boot sector		Size: Overlays application, no increase, 555 bytes inserted in stack area of COMMAND.COM.	See Also:
Notes: Spreads between copie overwrites critical parts of a contents and the date of the contents are detector.	disk with random o	data. Displaying junk on	the screen. Alters

Name: Leningrad			
Aliases: Leningrad	Type:		
Disk Location:	ar ter et verk a figures y "Mer fermining gegen ommerer", min antionement d'ing designer, may reconstructions	Features:	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size:	See Also:
Notes: A friday the 13th time bomb virus that may or may not format the disk			

e: Liberty				
es: Liberty, Liberty-B, ty-C	Type: Program., I virus actively hid	Encrypted/Stealth The les.		
Location: COM application cation., Program overlay		Features: Encrypted,	Direct acting.	
age : Corrupts a program upts boot sector	or overlay files.,	Size: 2862 bytes	See Also:	
age: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.,	Size: 2862 bytes	See	Also:

Notes: Self-encrypting, not known if destructive

floppy boot infection occurs rather rarely and is possible on PC XTs only Scanners don't seem to report an infection when tested against an infected floppy. INT 1CH is used to trigger. When triggered, the virus changes all characters being sent/received via INT 14H, printer via INT 17H and displayed via INT 10H (AH=09 or AH=0AH) toomake a string "MAGIC!!" for 512 timer ticks (approx 28 secs). After 10th triggering the virus swaps the upper line of a screen for blinking yellow-on-red sign "M A G I C !!!" (won't work on monochromes) then passes cotrol to ROM Basic. PCs without ROM Basic will either hang or reboot.

On self-encrypting: only self-encryps small piece of code used to infect COM files. Also encrypts first 120 bytes of infected COM file but this is NOT SELF-encrypting

Name: Lisbon			
Aliases: Lisbon, Vienna, Vienna 656, VHP related (?)	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: 648 bytes added to the end of the file.	See Also:

Notes: Vienna Virus strain. The time stamp of an infected file is changed: the seconds are set to 62 (= 2 * 1Fh). When infected file is executed, .COM-files in the current directory as well as in the directories in the DOS-PATH are extended by appending the viral code; no infection if the file size<10 or file size>64000 bytes. A selected .COM-file is infected by "random" IF (system seconds AND 58h) <> 0 ELSE damaged!

A selected .COM-file is damaged permanently by overwriting the first five bytes by "@AIDS" Damaged applications Easy identification.: Last five bytes of file = "@AIDS" (Ascii) The time stamp of an infected file is changed: the seconds are set to 62 (= 2 * 1Fh). Replace damaged files.

Name: LZ				
Allases: LZ	Type: A Companion virus			
Disk Location:	Features:			
Damage:	Size:	See Also:		
	makes a copy of itself with .com extensi	on, and duplicates the		
	name of all .exe files so it gets run first. Non-resident virus.			
Looks in current directory for an exe file. makes com file with same name, finds one at a time.				
Only one version (scan 86) finds it, it had too many false alarms so they took it out.				
	ity, that was causing lots of false alarma	s. Look in directory, see		
	name. (com file may be hidden)			
This one was tough to find, M	IcAfee version should NOT be detecting	it (too many false alarms)		

Name: Macho				
Allases: Macho, MachoSoft, 3555, 3551	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.			
Disk Location : COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Encrypted, Dir	rect acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files., Corrupts a data file.		Size: 3550-3560 bytes are appended on a paragraph boundary	See Also:	
Notes: Spreads between .COM and .EXE files. It scans through data on the hard disk, changing the string "Microsoft" (in any mixture of upper and lower case) to "MACHOSOFT". If the environment variable "VIRUS=OFF" is set, the virus will not infect. Use this as a temporary protection. Microsoft changes to MACHOSOFT Search for the string: 50,51,56,BE,59,00,B9,26,08,90,D1,E9,8A,E1,8A,C1,33,06,14,00,31,04,46,46,E2,F2,5E,59				

Jan. 15, 1994

35

Name: Maltese Amoeba			
Allases: Maltese Amoeba, Irish, Grain of Sand	Type: Program., M	femory resident - TSR	
Disk Location: COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Memory resider Polymorphic	nt; TSR.,
Damage: Overwrites MBR/pri & 3/15		Size: Variable, dur to variable length of encryption header, Polymorphic; each infection different	Sec Also:
Notes: widespread in Ireland8 1, v5-006)			
On Nov 1 or March 15 it replated something like "Amoeba virus by Hacker Twi University of Malta. This virus initially infects, it checks for a from it (thereby eradicating C Signature scans don't work for None until activation date, at the computer hangs. Not ma Plus! v3.0D	insJust wait for A is was probably ver the existance of the casino) and places i or this virus, an alg which point much	Amoeba 2". The message in a same (or wrote) the Case Casino, and if its there, itself there instead. Gorithmic check is the besidext (see below) gets prin	refers to he sino virus, as when it it takes over INT 21 t way to locate it. ted to the screen and
Name: MAP	1		
Allases: MAP, FAT EATER	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: MAP.???		Features:	
Damage: Corrupts the file link	kages or the FAT.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: This is another trojan what TSR's are in memory an	horse written by th		
Name: Marauder	1		
Allases: Marauder	Type:		
Disk Location:	1.75-	Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes:			
	٦		
Name: MATHKIDS			
Allases: MATHKIDS, FIXIT	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: FIXIT.ARC		Features:	T
Damage: Cracks/opens a BB users.		Size:	See Also:
Notes: This trojan is designed a BBS to a file innocently call		ystem. It will attemp to c	opy the USERS file on

Name: Merritt				
Allases: Merritt, Alameda, Yale, Golden Gate, 500 Virus, Mazatlan, Peking, Seoul, SF Virus	Type: Boot secto	r.		
Disk Location: Floppy disk bo	ot sector.	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.	
Damage: Corrupts boot sector file linkages or the FAT.	r, Corrupts the	Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also:	

Notes: Track 39 sector 8 is used to save the original boot record, and any file there will be overwritten. Destroys the FAT after some length of time. It spreads when the Ctrl-Alt-Del sequence is used with an uninfected diskette in the boot drive. The Golden Gate variation will reformat drive C: after n infections. Infects Floppies Only. Spreads between floppy disks. Unbootable disks, destroyed files. 80286 systems crash. Compare boot sector of infected disk with a "real" system disk. If different: check track 39, sector 8; if this contains the real boot blocks. Execute a SYS command to reinstall real boot block and system file from a clean disk.

Name: Mexican Stoned Aliases: Mexican Stoned, stoned variant	Type: Memory res		ivates
Disk Location:		Features: Memo	ory resident; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot sector	or	Size:	See Also:
Notes: Prints out "No votes p which is spanish for "Don't v		itical party)	

Name: Michelangelo			
Allases: Michelangelo, Michaelangelo, Mich	Type: Boot sector.		
Disk Location: Floppy disk bo disk boot sectors., Hard disk		Features: Memory reside	ent; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot sector		Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase, Moves orig, boot sector elsewhere, Uses Interrupts INT 13 and INT 1A	See Also:

Notes: First identified in the summer of 1991. This virus is similar to the Stoned, but utilizing some different techniques, so it's not simply a Stoned variant. It works for any version of MS DOS.

Triggers: Bootup from an infected disk will infect. Usage of floppy a: drive (read, write, or format) will cause infection of that medium. Payload: on March 6 (Michaelangelo's birthday) this virus will destroy data by overwriting the medium the computer was booted from. Hard disks will have sectors 1-17 on heads 0-3 of all tracks, floppies: sectors 1-9 or 1-14 on both heads and all tracks depending on the FAT type will be overwritten.

When Stoned and Michaelangelo both infect a disk, problems occur because they both try to hide the partition table in the same place. March 6th (Michaelangelo's birthday) data destruction. (see above long description) Upon bootup from an infected floppy the virus will go memory resident and infect the partition table. Any INT13 is intercepted thereafter. Any floppy A: operation will infect the disk in drive A: provided the motor was off (this cuts excessive infection testing). Most anti-viral utilities, when resident, CHKDSK will return a "total bytes memory" value 2048 less than normal for a 640k PC normal=655,360; with virus: 653,312 Most anti-viral untilities: also, boot from a clean disk and move the original sector to its proper location (sector 1 head 0 track 0); on some systems FAT copy 1 might be damaged, so an additional copy of FAT 2 ont FAT 1 might be necessary

Name: Milena			
Allases: Milena	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicati application.	on., EXE	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: increases by 1160	See Also:
Notes: Installs itself using state. After becoming resident, a rename, or new file will be in	and EXE or COM		
Opened TXT files will be over files contain strings "LOVE" a A search string is 3D 21 25	and "I Love Milena		ena". Infected

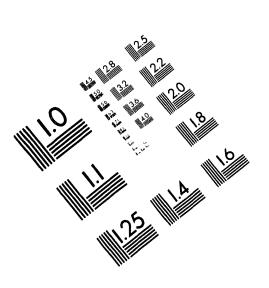
Name: minimal			
Aliases: minimal, minimal- 45, 45	Type: Program.		
Disk Location : COM applicati application.	on., EXE	Features: Direct act	ing.
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: 45 bytes!	See Also:
Notes: World's smallest virus damage. users of F-PROT Minimal-45 dOT5v5ememVLstmMnMLdj	can add the follow	ing line to SIGN.TXT	to detect it.

Name: Mirror Allases: Mirror, Flip Clone	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE application	on.	Features: Memory r	esident; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a ruapplication., Corrupts a progfiles.		Size : 925, 933	See Also:
Notes: When the virus is trig	gered, the screen	will flip horizontally cl	naracter for characte

Name: Mix1	
Allases: Mix1, MIX1, MIX/1, Type: Program Mixer1	1.
Disk Location: EXE application.	Features: Memory resident; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a running application., Corrupts a program or overlay files.	Size: 1618-1634 length mod 16 equals 0
Notes: The output is garbled on parallel and booting the computer will crash the system	serial connections, after 6th level of infection (a bug), num-lock is constantly on, a ball will

start bouncing on the screen. Garbled data from the serial or parallel ports. Bouncing ball on the screen. "MIX1" are the last 4 bytes of the infected file.

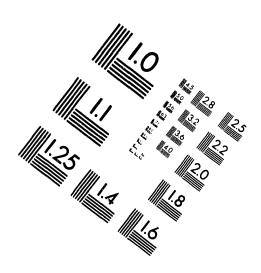
Name: Moctzuma]		
Aliases: Moctzuma, Moctzuma-B	Туре:		
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes:			

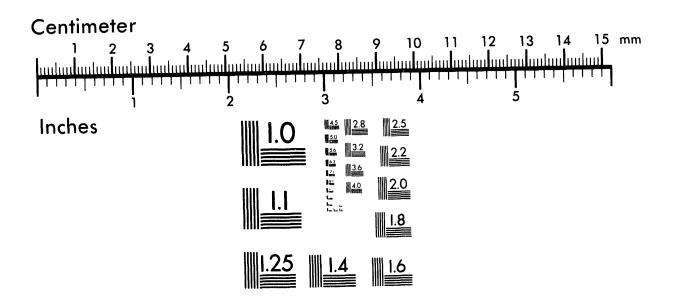


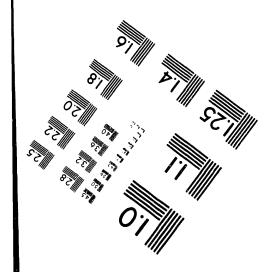


Association for Information and Image Management

1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100 Silver Spring, Maryland 20910 301/587-8202

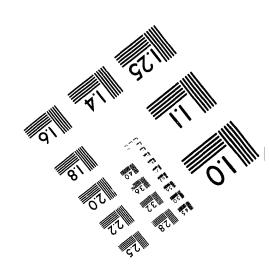






MANUFACTURED TO AIIM STANDARDS

BY APPLIED IMAGE, INC.



Name: Modem virus of 1989			
Aliases: Modem virus of 1989	Type: NONE, does not exist		
Disk Location:	Features:		
Damage: This virus is a myth	h! Size: See Also:		
Notes: In December of 1989 there was a 'scare' about a modem virus being transmitted via a "sub-carrier" on 2400 bps modems. This is totally untrue, although reports of this mythical virus still occasionally occur.			
This information provided her	e to ensure that the myth goe	es no further.	

Name: Monkey			
Aliases: Monkey, Mon	Type: Boot sector	•	
Disk Location: Hard disk boot	sector.	Features: Stealt detection.	h; actively hides from
Damage: Corrupts floppy disk Corrupts hard disk boot sector sector		Size:	See Also: Int_10, Mon, Stoned.Empire.Mon key

Notes: Hides original partition table on cylinder 0, head 0, sector 3, and XOR's it with hex 2E (a "." character)

SYS won't write a clean boot sector with Monkey, since it's a MBR infector. SYS works with floppies only

Usually, most MBR viruses are removed with FDISK /MBR (dos 5.0 or up) but that doesn't work with Monkey because the Partition Table info in the MBR is not preserved.

Program available (Nov 5, 1993) KillMonk v3.0 finds and removes the Monkey and Int_10 viruses. via ftp at ftp.srv.ualberta.ca, in the file pub/dos/virus/killmnk3.zip. The program claims it can also fix drives where the user has tried to use fdisk/mbr first.

It's a very small virus, one sector, memory resident, MBR/stealth virus. it:

- $1.\ \mathrm{Tries}\ \mathrm{to}\ \mathrm{hide}\ \mathrm{the}\ \mathrm{virus}\ \mathrm{infection}$ if you go to read the MBR, it redirects your inquiry and shows you the real MBR, not the virused one
- 2. Virus saves boot record, but masks it with character "2E" (which looks like a dot) and XOR's it, so to remove the virus you must un XOR (unmask) the real MBR.

First version of Data Physician Plus! to find it is 3.1C

12/13/93: Karyn received one unconfirmed report that Data Physician Plus! 4.0B did not locate one variant of Monkey.

Name: Monxla A			
Aliases: Monxla A, Monxla B, Time Virus, Vienna variant, VHP	Type: Program.		
Disk Location : COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Memo	ory resident; TSR.
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: A virus with a time bomb: on the 13th of any month it damages the files it tries to infect on that day only. It is a Vienna variant, it infects only files in the current directory and in the directories in the path variable.			
Also can be identified as Vien	na [VHP] virus		

Name: Mummy			
Aliases: Mummy	Туре:		
Disk Location: EXE application	n.	Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Infects .exe files only			

Name: Murphy HIV			
Aliases: Murphy HIV,	Type: Program.		
AmiLia, Murphy variant			
Disk Location : COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage:		Size: Overlays application, no increase	See Also:

Notes: FPROT 2.01 identifies it as Murphy HIV.

A "fast file infector", it infects every file that is opened. No bounds have been found on the size of programs infected.

The text string "AmiLia I Viri - [NukE] i99i" appears at the beginning of the infection. The text section also refers to "Released Dec91 Montreal". This indicates that the virus has spread extensively since its release. In vancouver, it appears to ave been obtained in one instance from a BBS known as Abyss. Other indications that it has spread.

Name: Murphy-1			
Allases: Murphy-1, Murphy,	Type: Program.		
V1277, April 15, Swami,			
Exterminator, Demon,			
Goblin, Patricia, Smack,			
Stupid Jack, Crackpot-272,			
Crackpot-1951			
Disk Location: COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a rur	ning application.	Size: 1277	See Also:
Notoo: Marabaria a magazana	dure that append	itanis to ann COM	or EVE Ola langua than

Notes: Murphy is a program virus that appends itself to any COM or EXE file larger than 1277 bytes. COM files must be smaller than 64226 bytes, however if a COM file larger than 64003 is infected, it will not run.

The virus also locates the original INT 13 handler and unhooks any other routines that have been hooked onto this interrupt and restores the interrupt to the original handler. It infects files on execution and opening.

Between 10 and 11 AM, the speaker is turned on and off which produces a clicking noise. See Summary below for comments on some of the abovementioned aliases Between 10 and 11 AM, the speaker is turned on and off which produces a clicking noise. The virus contains the string: "Hello, I'm Murphy. Nice to meet you friend. I'm written since Nov/Dec. Copywrite (c)1989 by Lubo & Ian, Sofia, USM Laboratory."

94 Jan. 15, 1994

Name: Murphy-2 Aliases: Murphy-2, Mur, my, Type: Program. Disk Location: COM application., EXE Features: Memory resident; TSR. application., COMMAND.COM. Damage: Interferes with a running application. Size: 1521 See Also: Notes: A variant of Murphy-1, Murphy-2 is a program virus that appends itself to any COM or EXE file larger than 1521 bytes. COM files must be smaller than 63982 bytes. The virus also locates the original INT 13 handler and unhooks any other routinesthat have been hooked onto this interrupt and restores the interrupt to the original handler. Files are infected on execution and opening. Between 10 and 11 AM a ball (character 07) bounces over the screen. Between 10 and 11 AM a ball (character 07) bounces over the screen. The virus contains the string: "It's me -Murphy. Copywrite (c)1989 by Lubo & Ian, Sofia, USM Laboratory."

Name: Mutation Engine			
Aliases: Mutation Engine, Dark Avenger's Latest, Pogue, MtE, Sara, Sarah, Dedicated, Fear, Cryptlab, Groove, Questo, CoffeeShop, DAME (Dark Avenger Mutation Engine)	Type: Program.,	Virus Authoring Package	
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Encrypted, Dir Polymorphic	ect acting.,
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: could be any size, Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes: The MtF is a mutatuo	a engine that make	_ 	It to dotant has

Notes: The MtE is a mutatuon engine that makes an existing virus difficult to detect by changing a virus with each infection. The first is the demo virus in the package (a silly, non-resident, COM file infector, infects only the files in the current directory) and a virus, called Pogue, which has been available on some VX BBSes in the USA.

See notes below about the mutating engine.

11/2/92 virus-l, v5-186: announcement of MtE test reports, can be found via anonymous ftp from

ftp.informatik.uni-hamburg.de:pub/virus/texts/tests/mtetests.zip

and cert.org:pub/virus-l/docs/mtetests.zip none yet, but anti-virus researchers have it and are working hard -2/14/92

Name: Net Crasher			
Aliases: Net Crasher	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applica	tion.	Features: Direct	t acting.
Damage: Corrupts a progra	m or overlay files.	Size:	See Also: Vienna
Notes:			

Name: NMAN			
Aliases: NMAN, NMAN B, NMAN C, C virus, Nowhere Man	Type: Program.		
Disk Location : EXE application application.	on., COM	Features: Direct act	ing., Not memory resident
Damage : Corrupts a program Attempts to format the disk.	or overlay files.,	Size:	See Also:

Notes: Can get false positives because this virus was written in C and you might get the compiler to hit.

Not memory resident, this virus is non-removable because it overwrites part of the infected file with itself, making recovery impossible. Mostly infects EXE files, although .COM files can be infected, the infection mechanism treats .COM files as .EXE files.

NMAN B writes out a message, where NMAN does not. NMAN B also is nastier to the hard disk, and can erase the disk, but it is not certain if the erasure is intentional or not.

It appears that this virus was written with the Borland Turbo C++ compiler, that's why this virus is sometimes called "C virus".

Virus sample examined had a date of 9/24/91, so virus is at least that old.

Notes: Diamond is a relative	of this virus		
Damage:		Size:	See Also: Diamond
Disk Location:		Features:	
Aliases: Nomenklatura, 1024-B,	Туре:		
Name: Nomenklatura	<u> </u>		

Name: NOTROJ			
Allases: NOTROJ	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: NOTROJ.???		Features:	
Damage: Corrupts the file link Attempts to format the disk.	kages or the FAT.,	Size:	See Also:

Notes: All outward appearances indicate that the program is a useful utility used to FIGHT other trojan horses. Actually, it is a time bomb that erases any hard disk FAT table that IT can find on hard drives that are more than 50% full, and at the same time, it warns: "another program is attempting a format, can't abort! After erasing the FAT(s), NOTROJ then proceeds to start a low level format.

Delete the NOTROJ.COM Application.

Name: Novell	<u> </u>		
Aliases: Novell, Jerusalem variant	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.	ion., EXE	Features: Memory re	sident; TSR.
Damage: Deletes or moves fil	es.	Size: 1806-1816	See Also:

Notes: This virus can infect Novell lans and defeat LAN privilages. It behaves like the Jerusalem B virus in stand alone mode, loads a TSR and hooks init 21. In a networked system it hooks init 21 and 8. Once in memory, it infects files when they are run. The virus infects NetWare 2.15C servers from infected nodes, dos server writing without write privileges, server deleting without delete privileges. Server deletion can be done from nodes with just ROS privileges (i.e. neither modify flags or write). On Friday the 13th, the program deletes any executed program instead of infecting it, even from nodew with no delete privilages on the server.

Files increase by a little over 1800 bytes. Date and time stamps change on files on a server, even when the node does not have the modify privilage. "sUMsDos" string in executable file. Standard detectors will probably see it, it looks like Jeruseleam-B, "sUMsDos" string in virus. Standard eradicators that can fix Jeruseleam B, though you should replace .exe and .com files.

Name: November 17			
Aliases: November 17, 855, Nov 17, Nov. 17, Nov 17- 768, Nov 17-880, Nov 17-B, Nov 17-800, (not really) Simplistic File Infector	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Memory resid	lent; TSR above TOM.
Damage: Erases the Hard Dis	k.	Size : 855, 786, 880, 928, 800	See Also:

Notes: The Nov. 17 virus is a memory resident virus that adds 855 bytes to .COM and .EXE files.

It was discovered Dec, 1991 in Italy.

On Nov. 17 it activates and trashes the hard disk.

May target the McAfee programs SCAN and CLEAN to not infect those programs — Use a scanner such as FPROT, ViruScan, IBM Scan, Novi, CPAV, NAV 2.1+, Vi-Spy, AllSafe, ViruSafe, Sweep, AVTK, VBuster, Trend, Iris, VNet, Panda, UTScan, IBMAV, NShld, Delete the file or repair with a scanner.

Someone once (11/18/93) referred to this virus as "Simplistic File Infector" virus, but that is not a recognized alias for this virus.

Name: November 30				
Aliases: November 30,	Type: same as Jerusalem			
Jerusalem variant				
Disk Location:		Features:		
Damage: same as Jerusalem		Size:	See Also:	
Notes: a variant of Jerusalem with a trigger date of November 30, discovered in January 1992				
Could be same virus found early last summer in Korea. (source: virus-l, v5-069)				

Name: Number of the Beast			
Aliases: Number of the	Type: Program.		
Beast, Beast C, Beast D			
Disk Essential Source appropriate		Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: Beast: 13 variants, all	of them detected (inapproiately) as 512 by So	CAN 97, some of the
variants are not very widely s	pread in Bulgaria.		
Variants: Beast B, C, D, E, F SCAN 97 still says that "num	', and A ber of the beast" is	the 512 virus (erroneously	v)
SCAN 97 Still Says that Thum	DCI OI LIIC DOGGE 10	tile ora viras (or	,
Name: Ohio	1		
Aliases: Ohio, Den-Zuk 2,	Type: Boot sector		
Den Zuk 2	1,500.		
Disk Location: Floppy disk bo	oot sectors.	Features: Memory resider	nt; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot secto		Size: Overlays boot	See Also:
		sector, no increase	
Notes:			
Name: Omega			
Allases: Omega	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	O - Alac
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: A friday the 13th time	bomb virus		
	٦		
Name: Ontario	T		
Aliases: Ontario	Туре:	Easturace Polymorphic	
Disk Location:	Type:	Features: Polymorphic	Soe Also:
	і туре:	Size: Polymorphic: each	See Also:
Disk Location:	туре:	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It	See Also:
Disk Location: Damage:	і іуре:	Size: Polymorphic: each	See Also:
Disk Location:	туре:	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It	See Also:
Disk Location: Damage:	Type:	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It	See Also:
Disk Location: Damage: Notes:	Type: Program.	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It	See Also:
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Aliases: Oropax, Music, Musician	Type: Program.	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only	
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Aliases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM application	Type: Program.	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside	ent; TSR.
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Aliases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicat Damage: Interferes with a ru	Type: Program.	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806	
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Aliases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicated Damage: Interferes with a ruapplication., Corrupts a program of the control of	Type: Program.	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806 Increase is divisible by	ent; TSR.
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Aliases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicat Damage: Interferes with a ru application., Corrupts a profiles.	Type: Program. ion. inning gram or overlay	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806 Increase is divisible by 51	ent; TSR. See Also:
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Allases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicat Damage: Interferes with a ru application., Corrupts a profiles. Notes: Infects .COM files. Af	Type: Program. ion. inning gram or overlay iter 5 minutes, the	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806 Increase is divisible by 51 virus will start to play thr	ent; TSR. See Also: ee melodies repeatly
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Allases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicat Damage: Interferes with a ru application., Corrupts a profiles. Notes: Infects .COM files. Af with a 7 minute interval in	Type: Program. ion. inning gram or overlay iter 5 minutes, the between. This can	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806 Increase is divisible by 51 virus will start to play thronly be stopped with a res	ent; TSR. See Also: ee melodies repeatly et. After 5 minutes,
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Allases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicat Damage: Interferes with a ru application., Corrupts a profiles. Notes: Infects .COM files. Af with a 7 minute interval in the virus will start to play t can only be stopped with a ru	Type: Program. ion. inning gram or overlay iter 5 minutes, the between. This can hree melodies repereset. Typical tex	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806 Increase is divisible by 51 virus will start to play thronly be stopped with a resatly with a 7 minute interts in Virus body (readable	ent; TSR. See Also: ee melodies repeatly et. After 5 minutes, val in between. This
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Allases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicat Damage: Interferes with a ru application., Corrupts a profiles. Notes: Infects .COM files. Af with a 7 minute interval in the virus will start to play t	Type: Program. ion. inning gram or overlay iter 5 minutes, the between. This can hree melodies repereset. Typical tex	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806 Increase is divisible by 51 virus will start to play thronly be stopped with a resatly with a 7 minute interts in Virus body (readable	ent; TSR. See Also: ee melodies repeatly et. After 5 minutes, val in between. This
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Aliases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicat Damage: Interferes with a ru application., Corrupts a profiles. Notes: Infects .COM files. Af with a 7 minute interval in the virus will start to play t can only be stopped with a re facilities): "????????COM" and	Type: Program. ion. inning gram or overlay iter 5 minutes, the between. This can hree melodies repereset. Typical tex	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806 Increase is divisible by 51 virus will start to play thronly be stopped with a resatly with a 7 minute interts in Virus body (readable	ent; TSR. See Also: ee melodies repeatly et. After 5 minutes, val in between. This
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name:Oropax Aliases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicate Damage: Interferes with a ruapplication., Corrupts a profiles. Notes: Infects .COM files. Af with a 7 minute interval in the virus will start to play to can only be stopped with a facilities): "????????COM" at Name:Oulu	Type: Program. ion. inning gram or overlay fer 5 minutes, the between. This can hree melodies repe reset. Typical tex nd "COMMAND.CO	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806 Increase is divisible by 51 virus will start to play thronly be stopped with a resatly with a 7 minute interts in Virus body (readable	ent; TSR. See Also: ee melodies repeatly et. After 5 minutes, val in between. This
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Aliases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicat Damage: Interferes with a ru application., Corrupts a profiles. Notes: Infects .COM files. Af with a 7 minute interval in the virus will start to play t can only be stopped with a re facilities): "????????COM" and	Type: Program. ion. inning gram or overlay fer 5 minutes, the between. This can hree melodies repe reset. Typical tex nd "COMMAND.CO	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806 Increase is divisible by 51 virus will start to play thronly be stopped with a resatly with a 7 minute interts in Virus body (readable M"	ent; TSR. See Also: ee melodies repeatly et. After 5 minutes, val in between. This with HexDump
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Aliases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicat Damage: Interferes with a ru application., Corrupts a profiles. Notes: Infects .COM files. Af with a 7 minute interval in the virus will start to play t can only be stopped with a r facilities): "????????COM" ar Name: Oulu Aliases: Oulu, 1008, Suomi Disk Location: COM application	Type: Program. ion. inning gram or overlay fer 5 minutes, the between. This can hree melodies repe reset. Typical tex nd "COMMAND.CO	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806 Increase is divisible by 51 virus will start to play thronly be stopped with a resatly with a 7 minute interts in Virus body (readable	ent; TSR. See Also: ee melodies repeatly et. After 5 minutes, val in between. This with HexDump
Disk Location: Damage: Notes: Name: Oropax Allases: Oropax, Music, Musician Disk Location: COM applicat Damage: Interferes with a ru application., Corrupts a profiles. Notes: Infects .COM files. Af with a 7 minute interval in the virus will start to play t can only be stopped with a r facilities): "????????COM" ar Name: Oulu Allases: Oulu, 1008, Suomi	Type: Program. ion. inning gram or overlay fer 5 minutes, the between. This can hree melodies repe reset. Typical tex nd "COMMAND.CO	Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, It toggles one bit only Features: Memory reside Size: 2756 -2806 Increase is divisible by 51 virus will start to play thronly be stopped with a resatly with a 7 minute interts in Virus body (readable M"	ent; TSR. See Also: ee melodies repeatly et. After 5 minutes, val in between. This with HexDump Polymorphic

98 Jan. 15, 1994

Notes: Not very widespread in Finland

Name: PACKDIR			
Aliases: PACKDIR	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: PACKDIR.???		Features:	
Damage: Corrupts the file link		Size:	See Also:
Notes: This utility is supposed			
apparently it scrambles FAT t	tables. (Possibly a l	oug rather than a delibera	ite trojan?? w.j.o.)
Name: Paris	1		
Allases: Paris, France	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application		Features: Direct acting.	
application.	JII., 13213	reatures. Direct acting.	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes:			
	-		
Name: PC Flu 2			
Aliases: PC Flu 2	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each	See Also:
	The control of the co	infection different	
Notes:			
Name: PCW271	1		
Aliases: PCW271, PC-	Type: Trojan.		
WRITE 2.71	Type. Hojan.		
Disk Location: PCW271.???	1	Features:	
Damage: Corrupts the file link	kages or the FAT.	Size: 98274 Size of	See Also:
-		bogus PC-WRITE	
	- Propagagian to the BATTAT PRANCE opposite Propasal according to the Battaga and parameters that the parameter	normal is 98644 bytes.	
Notes: A modified version of t	he popular PC-WR	ITE word processor (v. 2.7	71) that scrambles
FAT tables. The bogus version 98,274 bytes whereas the good			by its size; it uses
96,274 bytes whereas the goo	od version uses 36,	,044.	
Name: Pentagon	1		
Aliases: Pentagon	Type: Boot sector		
Disk Location: Floppy disk bo		Features: Memory reside	nt: TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot sector		Size: Overlays boot	See Also:

Aliases: Pentagon	Type: Boot se	ctor.	
Disk Location: Floppy di	sk boot sectors.	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot	sector	Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also:
Notes: It infects floppy of The virus can survive a		d removes the Brain virus f	from any disk it finds.
It appears that no anti-v	viral researchers can	n get this virus to replicate.	

Name:Perfume			
Aliases: Perfume, 765, 4711	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program Interferes with a running app		Size : 765	See Also:

Notes: It infects .COM files, and after 80 executions, it demands a password to run the application. The password is 4711 (the name of a perfume). A password request for a program that does not need one, or the printing of code on the screen when a program is run, much like using the DOS TYPE command with an excutable file. One version contains the following strings: "G-VIRUS V2.0",0Ah,0Dh, "Bitte gebe den G-Virus Code ein: \$" <CRLF> 0Ah,0Dh, "Tut mir Leid!",0Ah,0Dh, "\$"; (translated 2nd and 3rd strings: "please input G-virus code"; "sorry")

Another version has a block of 88(dec) bytes containing 00h.

Name:Phoenix					
Aliases: Phoenix, P1		Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.			
Disk Location: COM application., COMMAND.COM.		Features: Memory resident; TSR above TOM., Encrypted, Polymorphic			
Damage:		Size: 1704 All .COM files but COMMAND.COM, It overlays part of COMMAND.COM, Multiple infections are possible., Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:		

Notes: The Phoenix virus is of Bulgarian origin. This virus is one of a family of three (3) viruses which may be referred to as the P1 or Phoenix Family. The Phoenix virus is a memory resident, generic infector of .COM files, and will infect COMMAND.COM. Phoenix infects COMMAND.COM by overwriting part of the binary zero portion of the program, and changing the program's header information. COMMAND.COM will not change in file length. Phoenix is not able to recognize when it has previously infected a file, so it may reinfect .COM files several times. Each infection of a .COM file will result in another 1,704 bytes of viral code being appended to the file. Systems infected with the Phoenix virus will experience problems with executing CHKDSK.COM. Attempts to execute this program with Phoenix memory resident will result in a warm reboot of the system occurring, however the memory resident version of Phoenix will not survive the reboot. The Phoenix Virus employs a complex encryption mechanism, and virus scanners which are only able to look for simple hex strings will not be able to detect it. There is no simple hex string in this virus that is common to all infected samples.

Also see: PhoenixD, V1701New A warmboot occurs when CHKDSK.COM is run. ViruScan V66+ Scan/D, or delete infected files

Name: Phoenix D			
Aliases: Phoenix D, P1	Type : Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: COM application., COMMAND.COM.		Features: Memory resident; TSR above TOM., Encrypted, Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: 1704 All .COM files but COMMAND.COM, It overlays part of COMMAND.COM, Multiple infections are possible., Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:

Notes: The Phoenix-D virus is of Bulgarian origin, and is a bug fixed version of Phoenix. This virus is one of a family of three (3) viruses which may be referred to as the P1 or Phoenix Family. The Phoenix virus is a memory resident, generic infector of .COM files, and will infect COMMAND.COM. Phoenix infects COMMAND.COM by overwriting part of the binary zero portion of the program, and changing the program's header information. COMMAND.COM will not change in file length. Phoenix is not able to recognize when it has previously infected a file, so it may reinfect .COM files several times. Each infection of a .COM file will result in another 1,704 bytes of viral code being appended to the file. Systems infected with the Phoenix virus will experience problems with executing CHKDSK.COM. Attempts to execute this program with Phoenix memory resident will result in a warm reboot of the system occurring, however the memory resident version of Phoenix will not survive the reboot. The Phoenix Virus employs a complex encryption mechanism, and virus scanners which are only able to look for simple hex strings will not be able to detect it. There is no simple hex string in this virus that is common to all infected samples.

Also see: Phoenix, V1701New

A warmboot occurs when CHKDSK.COM is run. ViruScan V66+ Scan/D, or delete infected files

Name: Ping Pong				
Allases: Ping Pong, Bouncing Ball, Italian, Bouncing Dot, Vera Cruz, Turin Virus	Type: Boot sector.			
Disk Location: Floppy disk boot sector., Hard disk boot sector.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.		
Damage: Interferes with a running application., Corrupts boot sector		Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also:	
Notes: Bouncing dot appears by infecting the boot sectors. The bootsector contains at th Enter TIME 0, then immediat dot will be triggered	e offset 01FCh the	word 1357h.		

Name: Ping Pong B			
Allases: Ping Pong B, Boot, Falling Letters	Type: Boot sector.		
Disk Location : Floppy disk bo disk boot sector.	ot sector., Hard	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a rur application., Corrupts boot se		Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also:
Notes: Bouncing dot appears by infecting the boot sectors.	on screen. No oth	ner intentional damage.	Spreads between disks

Name: PKFIX361

Aliases: PKFIX361

Disk Location: PKFIX361.EXE

Damage: Attempts to format the disk.

Notes: PKFIX361.EXE

TROJAN Supposed patch to v3.61 - what it really does is when extracted from the .EXE does a DIRECT access to the DRIVE CONTROLLER and does Low-Level format. Thereby bypassing checking programs. (This would be only XT type disk drive cards. w.j.o.)

Name: PKPAK/PKUNPAK 3.61 Aliases: PKPAK/PKUNPAK Type: Trojan. 3.61, PK362, PK363 Disk Location: PK362.EXE, PK363.EXE, Features: PKPAK/PKUNPAK v. 3.61 Damage: Size: See Also: Notes: PKPAK/PKUNPAK *TROJAN* There is a TAMPERED version of 3.61 that when used interfers with PC's interupts. PK362.EXE This is a NON-RELEASED version and is suspected as being a *TROJAN* - not verified. PK363.EXE This is a NON-RELEASED version and is suspected as being a *TROJAN* - not verified.

Name: PKX35B35			
Aliases: PKX35B35, PKB35B35	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: PKX35B35.ARC, PKB35B35.ARC		Features:	
Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT.		Size:	See Also:
Notes: PKX35B35.ARC, PKB3 compress utility - which when other files so it can spread - p	n used *EATS your	vas supposed to be a FATS* and is or at le	n update to PKARC file east RUMORED to infect

Name: PKZIP Trojan 1			
Aliases: PKZIP Trojan 1, ZIP Trojan, PKZ201.ZIP, PKZ201.EXE	Type: Program; activates when run.		
Disk Location: PKZ201.ZIP, PKZ2	O1.EXE	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage : Alpha level software, ar possible.	software, anything is Size: See Also: PKZIP Trojan 2		1
Notes: The PKZIP trojan 1 is PKZ only danger, is that this is alpha version of PKZIP numbered 2.01 The program has been found in several BBSs. Contact PKWARE FAX at 414-354-8559 PKWARE Inc., 9025 N. Deerwood See also PKZIP Trojan 2 Chec the contents of the archive. If it	level software, though there re the files PKZ20 if you see it. V I Drive, Brown k the version n	and may have bugs in it. nay be a version 2.0 in th 1.ZIP, PKZ201.EXE and hoice at 414-354-8699, BE Deer, WI 53223 USA umber using PKUNZIP with the state of the	There will never be a e near future (6/92). has been uploaded to 3S at 414-354-8670, the the -l option to list

Name: PKZIP Trojan 2			
Aliases: PKZIP Trojan 2, PKZIPV2.ZIP, PKZIPV2.EXE, ZIP Trojan	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: PKZIPV2.ZIP, F	KZIPV2.EXE	Features:	 - Ing. and a selection for the company of agents of Millions. - Ing. and a selection of the company of the company
Damage: Erases the Hard Dis	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O		
Notes: The PKZIP trojan is a pshort command file containing erase the contents of the C:\I of PKZIP numbered 2.2 though Trojan has been found in the several BBSs. If you have hawith an unerase utility such PKWARE if you see it. Voice a PKWARE Inc., 9025 N. Deerwood.	g DEL C:\DOS* DOS directory and th there may be a files PKZIPV2.ZII d files deleted by as those supplied at 414-354-8699,	.*, and DEL C:*.*. When d the c:\ directory. There wi version 2.0 in the near futo P, PKZIPV2.EXE and has be this Trojan, you may be ab with Norton Utilities or PC BBS at 414-354-8670, FA	run, it attempts to ill never be a version ure (6/92). The sen uploaded to le to recover them Tools. Contact

See also PKZIP Trojan 1 Your hard disk is erased. Type the file to see if it is a command file instead of an executable. The command file will contain instructions to delete files on the hard disk. Delete the file.

Name: Plague			
Aliases: Plague	Type:		
Disk Location:	The same from the same A same statement of the same same same same same same same sam	Features:	What had been seen to be about the control of the c
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: claim that it was	s created by either	someone in Brisbane	Austrailia, or USA. (virus-l, v5-
189)			

Name: Plastique			
Aliases: Plastique, 3012, HM2, Plastique 1, Plastique 4.51	Type: Boot sector		
Disk Location: COM application application., Hard disk boot s		Features: Me	mory resident; TSR.
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Most variants play a m	nelody, if you press	s Ctrl-Alt-del v	hile melody is being played, it
overwrites the beginning of the	ie hard disk.		

Jan. 15, 1994 103

Name: Plovdiv			
Aliases: Plovdiv, Plovdiv 1.1, Plovdiv 1.3, Damage 1.1, Damage 1.3, Bulgarian Damage 1.3	Type: Program.		
Disk Location : COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Memory reside	ent; TSR above TOM.
Damage: Corrupts a program Attempts to format the disk.	or overlay files.,	Size: Overlays application, no increase 1000 bytes in files, 1328 bytes in memory	See Also:
N-4 (D) 1 13 4(C) 1 (1 (0.11) (01 4) 74 1	1

Notes: The virus identifies infection by the seconds field in file time. It allocates a memory block at high end of memory, 1344 bytes long Programs are infected at load time (using the functionload/execute of MS-DOS)

and whenever a file is opened with the extension of .COM or .EXE The virus carries an evolution counter that

is decreased every time the virus is executed. At 0, virus reads system timer, if the value of hundreds > 50

virus will format all available tracks on current drive (effectively 50% chance of destruction) The virus knocks out the transient part of COMMAND.COM forcing it to be reloaded and thereby infected, therefore it is a "fast infector" contains string "(c)Damage inc. Ver 1.3 1991 Plovdiv S.A."

Name: Pogue			
Aliases: Pogue	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM ap	oplication.	Features: Memory reside Polymorphic	nt; TSR.,
Damage: Unknown, not analyzed yet.		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes: A variant of Go	tcha that uses the MtE	mutation engine.	

Name: Possessed			
Aliases: Possessed, Possessed A, Possessed B, Demon	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicati application.	on., EXE	Features: Direct	acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program Deletes or moves files.	or overlay files.,	Size:	See Also:

Note s: Displays a low resolution picture of a demon on the screen with the words "Your computer is now Possessed" under it. Can delete files

This virus has been falsely identified within one of the files on the DayStar Digital LT200 PC LocalTalk software disk (file DNET2.COM) by an older version of McAfee's SCAN82. If a "positive" reading is done on this file, please confirm by using a newer version of the software, or another scanning package.(virus-l, V4-214) standard detection/eradication packages

Name: Proud			
Aliases: Proud, V1302, Phoenix related	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: QUIKRBBS

Aliases: QUIKRBBS

Type: Trojan.

Disk Location: QUIKRBBS.???

Features:

Damage: Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT.

Size:

See Also:

Notes: This Trojan horse advertises that it will install program to protect your RBBS but it does not. It goes and eats away at the FAT.

Name: QUIKREF

Aliases: QUIKREF

Disk Location: ARC513.COM

Damage: Cracks/opens a BBS to nonprivileged users.

Notes: This ARChive contains ARC513.COM Loads RRRS RC/a message file into message file.

Notes: This ARChive contains ARC513.COM. Loads RBBS-PC's message file into memory two times faster than normal. What it really does is copy RBBS-PC.DEF into an ASCII file named HISCORES.DAT.

Name:RAM

Aliases: RAM

Disk Location:

Damage:

Size:

See Also:

Notes: v6-081: There is no such thing as the RAM virus. Somebody gave Patty [Hoffman] a sample which

was infected with two viruses - Cascade and Jerusalem, I think. This combination works perfectly together, but she did not realize the nature of the sample, and seemed to think this was one new virus.

There are some other non-existing viruses in VSUM as well, but they are mostly for "copy protection" purposes....

- -frisk

Name: RCKVIDEO

Aliases: RCKVIDEO

Disk Location: RCKVIDEO.???

Damage: Attempts to erase all mounted disks.

Notes: After showing some simple animation of a rock star, the program erases every file it can

Notes: After showing some simple animation of a rock star, the program erases every file it can find. After about a minute of this, it creates three ascii files that say "You are stupid to download a video about rock stars".

Name:Relzfu			
Allases: Relzfu	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: A friday the 13th time	bomb virus		

Name: RPVS]		
Aliases: RPVS, 453, RPVS-B, TUQ	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicat	lon.	Features: Direct a	acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files., Interferes with a running application.		Size : 453	See Also:
Notes: Whenever an infected directory is infected.	application is run	, at least one other	.COM file in the default

Name: Russian Mutant			
Aliases: Russian Mutant, 914	Type:		
Disk Location:	***************************************	Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Saddam			
Aliases: Saddam, stupid	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: 917-924	See Also:
Notes: This appears to be a	variant of the Stup	id virus. On every eig	gth infection, the string:

Notes: This appears to be a variant of the Stupid virus. On every eight infection, the string: "HEY SADAM"{LF}{CR} "LEAVE QUEIT BEFORE I COME" is displayed. The virus copies itself to [0:413]*40h-867h, which means that only computers with 640KB can be infected. Many large programs also load themselves to this area and erase the virus from the memory, or hang the system.

Name:Saratoga			
Aliases: Saratoga, 632, Disk	Type: Program.		
Eating Virus, One In Two			
Disk Location: EXE applicatio	n.	Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a run	ining	Size: 642 to 657 Length	See Also:
application., Corrupts a progr	am or overlay	MOD 16 will always be	
files., Corrupts the file linkage	es or the FAT.	0.	
M-A 7 C 1 1017	- 01		

Notes: Infects every 10th .EXE file run, and if the current drive is a hard disk larger than 10M bytes, the virus will select one cluster and mark it as bad in the first copy of the FAT. Diskettes and 10M byte disks are not affected. Disk space on hard drives shrinking. .EXE files increasing in length. EXE Files: Infected files end in "PooT". System: Byte at 0:37F contains FF (hex)

Name:Satan Bug			
Allases: Satan Bug	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE application., COM application., COMMAND.COM, Program overlay files.?, SYS System files.?		Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR., Encrypted
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, Files increase 2.9K to 5K	See Also:

Notes: The virus is a memory resident, non-stealth, encrypted, mutating, polymorphic virus that infects .COM, .EXE, .SYS, and .OVL files.

It hooks the file open and file execute commands and infects programs when they are opened or executed.

If Satan Bug is not already in memory, and if COMSPEC is not the first item in the environment (SET) the virus will not load into memory. If the virus is already in memory, this has no effect. If command.com is infected there is no way to make comspec last without having the virus load first. This appears to be how the virus writer protected his own system. To move comspec from the first position, use something like the following at the beginning of your autoexec.bat file:

SET TEMP=C:\DOS

SET COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM

This puts comspec into the second position. Note that if you redefine TEMP, comspec will move back into the first position.

The virus addes 100 years to the file's creation date. It probably uses this to check for an infection. You can't see this change with the DIR command, but must use a special utility. NAVCERT created the program CHKDATE to look for this change in the date.

Since the program infects .SYS files, network drivers tend to break after infection, making networks inaccessible. Note that I have not been able to get it to infect a .sys file, but it does infect emm386.exe which is usually installed high and could force the other drivers out. Do not run an infected virus scanner on a disk, as it will then infect the whole disk. Encrypted in the file is the text:

SATAN BUG virus - Little Loc

Locate with: DataPhysician Plus 4.0B, Scan V106, Norton AntiVirus 2.1 with August 1993 virus definitions.

Scan v106-109 do not see all infected files.

Name:SBC			
Aliases: SBC, SBC-1024	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicat application., Program overla		Features: Memory resider Polymorphic	ent; TSR.,
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: 1024, min length of infectable files is 1536 bytes, Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes: Fairly new as of Jan	1992 an encrypted	d but not polymorphic viri	us memory resident

Notes: Fairly new as of Jan 1992, an encrypted, but not polymorphic virus, memory resident, uses

INT 21h/AX=4BFFh to detect its presence in memory, fast infector (infects both when copy and execute files)

.EXE files are padded up to the next multiple of 16 before they are infected. Nothing obviously intentionally destructive in the virus code

Name: Scrambler			
Allases : Scrambler, KEYBGR Trojan	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: KEYBGR.COM		Features: Memory resider	nt; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a rur	ning application.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: About 60 minutes after random fashion about the scream copies of the string "notes."	een displacing cha		y face moves in a e Trojan contains
	1		

Name: Screaming Fist			
Aliases: Screaming Fist	Type:		
Disk Location:	Features: Polymorphic		
Damage:	Damage:		See Also:
Notes: Rumor: Written by t Some debate whether it is p		/SKISM (like Bob Ross, ak	a Beta virus)

Name: SECRET			
Allases: SECRET	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: SECRET.	???	Features:	
Damage: Attempts to for	rmat the disk.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: BEWARE!! This is someone please try it; w			n't seem to work, and would

Name: SECURE.COM				
Allases: SECURE.COM	Type: Rumored virus, just password guesser			
Disk Location:		Features:		
Damage:		Size:	See Also:	
SECURE.COM	ges netware binderies. e another "urban legen have heard of it, or be	No-one has se	ell about a new "virus" called en it themselves yet, everyone that if it does exist it does not exist.	

Name: Sentinel			
Aliases: Sentinel	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: written in Pasca	l, created in Bulgar	ia	

Aliases: SIDEWAYS, SIDEWAYS.COM	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: SIDEWAYS	COM	Features:	
Damage: Corrupts boot se	ctor	Size: 3 KB SIDEWAYS.COM, 30 KB The legitimate SIDEWAYS.EXE application.	See Also:
		f SIDEWAYS advertise tha d] disk's boot sector instea	

Name: Simulation			
Aliases: Simulation	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Slovakia	4		
Aliases: Slovakia	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE applica	ition.	Features: Direc	t acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Only activity is infe	cting files sometime	e dienlaving a me	esage Infects in current

Notes: Only activity is infecting files, sometimes displaying a message. Infects in current directory or path.

Non-resident. Infected files get increased by 2000-2200 bytes. Last four bit of length are set to 1101binary.

Virus remains inactive in infected program 10 days or til the end of the month.

It's an encrypted virus. Decryption code has 8 mutations. On Monday, Wed, or Friday after March 1992, message displayed:

"SLOVAKIA virus version 3.00 (c) 1991-1992 by??. All Rights Reserved. Greeting from Bratislava, SLOVAKIA. Type the word SLOVAKIA:"

Name: STAR			
Aliases: STAR, STRIPES	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: STAR.EXE, St	TRIPES.EXE	Features:	
Damage: Cracks/opens a Bi	BS to nonprivileged	Size:	See Also:
users.			
Notes: STAR.EXE Beware R	BBS-PC SysOps! T	his file puts son	ne stars on the screen while
copying RBBS-PC.DEF to an			

STRIPES.EXE Similar to STAR.EXE, this one draws an American flag (nice touch), while it's busy copying your RBBS-PC.DEF to another file (STRIPES.BQS).

Name: Stardot		
Allases: Stardot, 805, V-801 Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.	Size:	See Also:
Notes:		

Name:Starship			
Allases: Starship	Type: Stealth vir	us	
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Russian origin v Hard to get to replicate can infect when copying	, but it will if you try ha	rd enough	C 6.0 virus)

Name: Stinkfoot			
Aliases: Stinkfoot, Paul Ducklin, Ducklin	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM applicat	ion.	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: Overlays application, no increase adds either 1254 bytes or 1273 bytes	See Also:

Notes: written (poorly) in assembler, found in South Africa virus tries to adjust INT 24h (Critical Error Handler) to its own code, author wrote non-working INT 24h code. Any critical errors after the virus has run bring down the system. When run, current directory is examined for .COM files; 1st uninfected one over 512 bytes is hit; IF the target .COM is the first one in its directory, virus hits it regardless of its size. If it was too small, it will no longer run (will hang PC) 1 version adds 1254 bytes to files, says "StinkFoot has arrived on your PC!", displayed in Black on Black if infected file is executed with DOS time minutes=seconds

2nd version adds 1273 bytes, says "StinkFoot: '(Eat this Paul Ducklin)'" displayed if hours=minutes (Black on Black) (Paul Ducklin is a South African anti-viral program developer)

Name: Stoned				
Aliases: Stoned, Marijuana, Hawaii, New Zealand, Australian, Hemp, San Diego, Smithsonian, Stoned- B, Stoned-C, Zapper (variant)	Type: Boot sector			
Disk Location: Floppy disk bo disk boot sector., Hard disk p		Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.	
Damage: Interferes with a running application., Corrupts boot sector, Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT. Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase, 440 bytes See Also: Michaelangelo			,	
Notes: Spreads between boot sectors of both fixed and floppy disks. May overlay data. Sometimes displays message "Your PC is now Stoned!" when booted from floppy. Affects partition record on hard disk. No intentional damage is done. When Stoned and Michaelangelo both infect a disk, problems occur because they both try to hide the partition table in the same place. 'Your PC is now Stoned!LEGALISE MARIJUANA!' in the bootsector at offset 18Ah				

Name:SUG				
Aliases: SUG		Type: Trojan., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: SUG.??	?	Features: Encry	pted	
Damage: Erases a Flo	ppy Disk	Size:	See Also:	
Alexan MI to a series of	. 1 .			

Notes: This program is supposed to unprotect copy protected program disks protectedby Softguard Systems, Inc. It trashes the disk and displays: "This destruction constitutes a prima facie evidence of your violation. If you attempt to challenge Softguard Systems Inc..., you will be vigorously counter-sued for copyright infringement and theft of services." It encrypts the Gotcha message so no Trojan checker can scan for it.

Name: Sunday			
Allases: Sunday, Sunday-B, Sunday-C	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application., Program overlay		Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a run application., Corrupts a progfiles.		Size: 1636, 1644, 1631, uses INT 21 subfunction FF to check for prior infections	See Also: Jerusalem

Notes: Infects .OVL, .COM and .EXE files. It is a memory resident virus. It can affect system run-time operations. It appears to be a "Jerusalem" variant, with modifications at the source code level to make this a separate and distinct virus (i.e. not a mutation of Jerusalem). First discovered in Seattle, WA in November 1989. Three variants exist. FAT damage has been reported, but not confirmed. Each of the three variants adds a different amount of bytes to files, it is not yet known which size is for which variant. One variant only is damaging; it activates on Sundays and displays a message. The other two variants have a bug which stops this action, and do not cause FAT damage. Works well on LANs Activation on Sundays and displays message "Today is Sunday! Who do you work so hard? All work and no play make you a dull boy. C'mon let's go out and have fun!" then may cause FAT damage Find with standard detection/eradication packages FPROT 2.00, probably earlier versions, most commercial scanners.

Type: Program.		
ion.	Features: Memor	y resident; TSR.
	Size : 897	See Also:
	Type: Program. ion. nning gram or overlay	ion. Features: Memory

Notes: Spreads between COM files. On April 1st, 1988, writes the message: "APRIL 1ST HA HA HA HA YOU HAVE A VIRUS" and hangs the system. After that, simply writes a message every time any program is run.

If day is greater than 1st April, only "YOU HAVE A VIRUS!!!" is displayed. Typical text in Virus body (readable with HexDump-utilities): "sURIV 1.01"

Name:Suriv-03			
Aliases: Suriv-03, Suriv03, Suriv 3.00, Suriv 3.00, Suriv B, Jerusalem (B), Israeli #3	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Memory residen	nt; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a rur application., Corrupts a progriles.		Size: 1813 bytes increase in length of .COM files, 1808-1823 bytes increase in length of .EXE files	See Also:
Notage The system is infected	if function FOb of	INT 01h maturma value 02	OOh in the AV

Notes: The system is infected if function E0h of INT 21h returns value 0300h in the AX-register.

.Com files: program length increases by 1813; files are infected only once; COMMAND.COM is not infected.

.EXE files: program length increases by 1808 - 1823 bytes, and no identification is used; therefore, .EXE files can be infected more than once.

Programs are infected at load time.

30 seconds after the 1st infected program was run, the virus scrolls up 2 Lines in a small window of the screen (left corner 5,5; right corner 16,16).

The virus slows down the system by about 10 %.

Suriv 3.00 compares the system-date with "Friday 13th", but is not able to recognize "Friday 13th", because of a "bug"; if it correctly recognized this date, it would delete any program started on "Friday 13th".

Increase in the length of .EXE files. Lines scrolling in a small window. General slowdown of a machine. Typical texts in Virus body (readable with HexDump facilities): "sURIV 3.00"

Name:SVC 6.0			
Allases: SVC 6.0	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also: Starship
Notes: Russian origin vi	rus, infects device	drivers (see also Stars	ship virus)

	_		
Name: Swap Boot			
Allases: Swap Boot, Falling Letters Boot	Type: Boot sec	tor.	
Disk Location: Floppy disk bo	oot sectors.	Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot sector		Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also:
Notes: The virus overwrites the end of track 39. The virus makes letters fall of			the virus stored near

Name: Sylvia V2.1				
Allases: Sylvia V2.1, Holland	Type: Program.		•	
Girl	_			
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.	
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: 1332	See Also:	

Notes: The virus infects only COM-files with less than 30 KB; it does not infect COMMAND.COM, IBMBIO.COM, IBMDOS.COM. 1301 bytes of the virus-code are written in front of and 31 bytes are written behind the original code; files are only infected once, because the virus checks the existence of its signature (808h) at the beginning of the file. When an infected file is started, the virus tries to infect 5 COM-files on default drive.

The virus displays the following message: "FUCK YOU LAMER!!!! (CRLF) system halted..." and stops system by jumping into an endless loop. The message is encoded in the program. In this version (V2.1), the message typical for original Sylvia virus ("This program is infected by a HARMLESS ...") is NOT displayed.

After being activated, the virus checks itself by creating a check-sum of the first 144 words. When the check-sum is incorrect (# 46A3h) the damaging part of the virus is activated. "FUCK YOU LAMER!!!! (CRLF) system halted", displayed on screen. Typical texts in Virus body (readable with Hexdump-facilities):

- 1. "39 38 39 38 4F 45 4F 52 61 59 1E 56 5D 5A 52 61 62" (encoded text)
- 2. 'Text-Virus V2.1'
- 3. 'Sylvia Verkade'

808h at beginning of file.

Name: Syslock			
Allases: Syslock, Macrosoft	Type: Program., I virus actively hid	Encrypted/Stealth The les.	
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Encrypted, Dir	rect acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program Corrupts a data file.	or overlay files.,	Size: 3550-3560 bytes are appended on a paragraph boundary	See Also:
Notes: Spreads between .COM changing the string "Microsoft the environment variable "SY Microsoft changes to MACRO	ft" (in any mixtur SLOCK=@" is set,	e of upper and lower case) to "MACROSOFT". If

Name: Telefonica			
Aliases: Telefonica, Spanish	Type: Boot sector	•	
Telecom, Telecom Boot,			ļ
Anti-Tel, A-Tel, Campanja,			
Campana, (see also			
Antitelefonica)			
Disk Location: COM application	on., EXE	Features: Mem	ory resident; TSR.
application., Floppy disk book	l sector., Hard		,
disk boot sector.			
Damage: Corrupts boot sector	r, Corrupts the	Size:	See Also:
file linkages or the FAT., Atte	mpts to format		
the disk.			
Notes: The Telefonica COM/E	EXE file infector ca	n contain the Ca	ampana boot sector virus.
Campana only affects the boo	otblock of floppies	and partition tal	ole of hard disks.
To eradicate from HD boot from	om clean floppy, a	nd with DOS 5,	ype FDISK /MBR to rebuild
the partition table.			
Or try most anti-viral utilities			
Campana may try to format t	he hard disk. If th	e virus has tras	ned the disk, probably can't
recover			

Name: Terror			
Aliases: Terror, Dark Lord	Type:		
Disk Location:		eatures:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: a new version was fou properly, mentioned in virus-l, v4-224	nd recently in Bulga	ria in the wild, does not	seem to work

the Antitelefonica variant is a multi-partite virus (see record of that virus for more info)

Name: The Basic Virus			
Aliases: The Basic Virus, 5120, V Basic Virus	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.	on., EXE	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage:		Size: 5120-5135 bytes change in length. Code added at a paragraph boundary.	See Also:

Notes: The virus infects programs at run time (it is not memory resident) by searching through the directories recursively starting on paths "C:\", "F:\" as well as the current drive. All .EXE and .COM files it can find are infected. EXE files will be infected if the length as reported by DOS is less that the file length as reported by the EXE header plus one page. COM files will be infected if the file length is less than 60400 bytes.

The virus will infect any time it is executed after the 6th of July 1989. However, an infected file will infect before this date, if it has already been executed once.

On any date after the 1st of June, 1992, any infected file will terminate with the message "Access denied" (this comes from the virus, not from DOS). After 1/1/92, executed programs terminate with an "Access denied" error. The following texts are contained in the virus: "BASRUN", "BRUN", "IBMBIO.COM", "IBMDOS.COM", "COMMAND.COM", "Access denied"

Name: Tiny 163	1		
Aliases: Tiny 163, V 163, V-	Type: Program.		
163	iype. Program.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage:		Size: 163 Added to .COM files. that start with a JMP instruction	See Also:
Notes: When an infected file i local directory. Files increase			COM files in the
Name: Tiny virus	1		
Aliases: Tiny virus, Tiny	Type:		
134, Tiny 138, Tiny 143.	. , , , ,		
Tiny 154, Tiny 156, Tiny			
158, Tiny 159, Tiny 160,			
Tiny 169, Tiny 198, Tiny			
133			
Disk Location:		Features:	0 11
Damage:		Size:	See Also: tiny
Notes: see tiny			
Name: TIRED	1		
Aliases: TIRED	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: TIRED.???	Type. Hojan.	Features:	
	leader on the FAT	Size:	See Also:
Damage: Corrupts the file lin Notes: Another scramble the			See Also.
Notes. Another scramble the	rai dojan by Don	i w. Suckei.	
<u></u>			
Name: Toothless]		
Aliases: Toothless, W13, W13-A, W13-B	Type: Program.		Market in the many districts of the particular in the particular i
Disk Location: COM applicati	on	Features: Memory reside	ni: TSR
Damage: Corrupts a program		Size: 534, 507	See Also:
Notes: Infects .COM files. Infe		1	
multiple of 512 bytes, and th	en the 637 bytes o	f virus code is added to the	e end. It then
intercepts any disk writes an			
Name: TOPDOS			
Aliases: TOPDOS	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: TOPDOS.???		Features:	
Damage: Attempts to format	the disk.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: This is a simple high l	evel [hard] disk for	matter.	
Name: TPWORM	7		
Aliases: TPWORM	Type: Companion	nrogram	
Disk Location: COM applicati		Features: Direct acting.	
Damage:	V11,	Size:	See Also:
Notes: A companion virus (v4	1011	JILE.	JEE MISU.
I MOIMS: A COMPANION INTILE IN	[_ ['] []		

Jan. 15, 1994 115

Name: Traceback			
Aliases: Traceback, 3066, 3066-B, 3066-B2, Traceback-B, Traceback-B2	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program Interferes with a running app		Size: 3066	See Also:

Notes: Spreads between COM and EXE fles. Based on a rather complicated set of criteria, it will sometimes cause the text displayed on the screen to fall to the bottom, and then rise back up. One hour after system infection, the characters will fall down the screen. After 1 minute, screen is automaticly restored. During damage, INT 09h will be hooked. Characters typed during damage will move "fallen-down" characters back to their start position. Damage repeats every hour. Typical text in Virus body (readable with hex-dump-utilities):

- 1. "VG1" in the data area of the virus
- 2. "VG1" is found at offset of near-jmp- displacement if program is a .COM file.
- 3. The complete name of the file, which infected the currently loaded file, is in

the code.

4. Search the last 16 bytes of a .COM or .EXE files for the hex-string: 58,2B,C6,03,C7,06,50,F3,A4,CB,90,50,E8,E2,03, 8B

Name: Traceback II			
Aliases: Traceback II, 2930, T 2930-B, Traceback II-B	ype: Program.		
Disk Location : COM application application.	., EXE	Features: Memory	resident; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program or	overlay files.	Size: 2930	See Also:
Notes: This appears to be an eafiles. Based on a rather complic on the screen to fall to the bottom.	ated set of crite	eria, it will sometime	s cause the text displayed

Name: Trackswap

Aliases: Trackswap, VB
Trackswap

Disk Location:

Damage: Corrupts boot sector

Notes: Swaps tracks from the front with end of floppy tracks, making it real difficult to disinfect
Not seen in wild by DDI

Name: Tremor				
Aliases: Tremor	Type: Memory resident; TSR.			
Disk Location:	Features: Memory resident; TSR.			
Damage:	Size:	See Also:		
big in Europe	unneling, direct attacks some anti-viru D (the resident antivirus program)(v6-0 EAN, ANTISER, Vi-Spi			

Name: Troi			
Allases: Troi, Best Wishes, Best Wish (may be wrong), Troi Two	Type : Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: Adds 322-324 bytes to infected .com files	See Also:

Notes: Hinders execution of some programs. Virus code is located at the end of the orig. .com file and is jmp - ed toas a FAR procedure.

Attempt to infect a file on a write prot. disk will produce "Abort, retry, fail?" message

SCAN 86B says its the Best Wishes virus, but this may be wrong. Programs monitoring disk activity will trap the infection requests.

Easy to detect as it changes the times and dates for infected files to outrageous times and dates. Approximately fifty-six YEARS are added to the date. HEX search string: 2AC0CF9C80FCFC75, also scan for string "The Troi Virus" FPROT 2.03a

Name: TSRMAP			
Aliases: TSRMAP	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: TSRMAP.?	??	Features:	
Damage: Corrupts boot se	ector	Size:	See Also:
Notes: TSRMAP *TR outlining the location (in "C:".	ROJAN* This progra RAM) of all TSR prog	m does what it's sigrams, but it also e	upposed to do: give a map crases the boot sector of driv

Name: Twin-351			
Aliases: Twin-351	Type: Companior	i program.	
Disk Location: COM applicatio	n.	Features: Memory re	esident; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size: 351 bytes	See Also:
Notes: Unlike the other two comemory, intercepting the Findfirst/FindNext calls. As t as "hidden", the virus is able t reads the directory directly. S	he files containin o hide quite effici	g the virus are also m ently, unless a progra	arked

Name: Typo			
Aliases: Typo, Type Boot	Type: Boot sector		
Disk Location: Floppy disk boot sectors., Hard disk boot sectors.		Features: Memory resi	dent; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts boot secto a running application.	r, Interferes with	Size: Overlays boot sector, no increase	See Also:

Notes: Infects floppy and hard disk boot sectors. Infects data disks as well as system disks. Attempting to boot with an infected data disk in the drive loads the virus then asks for a system disk. Every 50 printed characters, the virus inserts a typo. Typos in printed output. 80286 and 80386 machines hang when booted with an infected disk. You can detect infected diskettes by running Chkdsk. If you get 1k of bad sectors, that's a good sign of Typo (or Italian virus), as FORMAT marks an entire track (5k on a 360k diskette) as bad if it finds a defect. Treatment consists of simply copying all the files off an infected diskette (using "COPY *.*"; do not use Diskcopy or any image copier), and reformatting the diskette

Jan. 15, 1994 117

	_		
Name: Typo			
Allases: Typo, Fumble, Typo COM, 867, Mistake	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM.	on.,	Features: Direct acting.	
Damage: Interferes with a run application., Corrupts a progr files.		Size: 867	See Also:
Notes: Infects .COM files. The occasionally replaces the key only activates if you type at b you type at that speed, after a characters are not what you process.	that is typed, with letter than six char not using the keyb	n the key immediately to the racters per second (approx	ne right. The fumble imately 60 wpm). If
Name: ULTIMATE	1		
Aliases: ULTIMATE	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: ULTIMATE.ARGULTIMATE.EXE	D ,	Features:	
Damage: Corrupts the file linl	kages or the FAT.	Size: 3090 size of ULTIMATE.EXE, 2432 Size of ULTIMATE.ARC	See Also:
Notes: Another FAT eater			
	1		
Name: Ultimate Weapon	Time District		
Aliases: Ultimate Weapon, Smulders's virus, Criminal			
Disk Location: COM application application., COMMAND.COM		Features: Memory reside	nt; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program		Size:	See Also:
please contact the to tell about the The system will hang, after be next directory-level renamed	eapon has arrived, he nearest police s illegal copying of y oot from floppy in to CRIMINAL.001,	station you A: all files and directories	in the root and the
Name: USSR	1		
Aliases: USSR, USSR 516, USSR 600, USSR 707, USSR 711, USSR 948, USSR 1049, USSR 1689, USSR 2144, USSR 1594	Туре:		
Disk Location:	1	Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different, (USSR-1594 only alters one byte)	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: V-299

Aliases: V-299, Amstrad Type: Program.

Disk Location: COM application. Features: Direct acting.

Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files. Size: 299 See Also:

Notes: Adds code to front of any .COM file in the current directory. The virus contains an advertisement for Amstrad computers. The program prints "Program sick error:Call doctor or buy PIXEL for cure description" with a 50-50 chance after the 5th infection. The virus contains the string "Program sick error:Call doctor or buy PIXEL for cure description". The string "IV" is at offset 3 in the COM file.

Name: V-345

Aliases: V-345, Amstrad

Type: Program.

Disk Location: COM application.

Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.

Size: 345

See Also:

Notes: Adds code to front of any .COM file in the current directory. The virus contains an advertisement for Amstrad computers. The program prints "Program sick error:Call doctor or buy PIXEL for cure description" with a 50-50 chance after the 5th infection. The virus contains the string "Program sick error:Call doctor or buy PIXEL for cure description". The string "IV" is at offset 3 in the COM file.

Name: V08-15

Aliases: V08-15

Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.

Damage:

Size: 1322 -1337 virus is placed on even paragraphs

Name: V08-15

Type: Program.

Features: Memory resident; TSR.

Notes: A .COM and .EXE file infector. After the 11th of November 1990 the virus will intercept INT 09 and count the keystrokes. If the number of keystrokes reaches 3000 the virus will display the message "CRITICAL ERROR 08/15: TOO MANY FINGERS ON KEYBOARD ERROR". and halt the system. Counting starts as soon as the first infected file is started. CRITICAL ERROR 08/15: TOO MANY FINGERS ON KEYBOARD ERROR. printed on screen. Infected files contain the readable string:

'CRITICAL ERROR 08/15: TOO MANY FINGERS ON KEYBOARD ERROR.' EXE-type files are marked infected by 4D54h at offset 12h (that is the EXE header

COM-type files are marked by the same 16bit value but at offset 3 in file (that is 103h when loaded). Boot from a clean disk and delete infected files.

Jan. 15, 1994 119

Name:V1701New			
Aliases: V1701New, V1701New-B, Evil, Evil-B,	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
P1, Phoenix related			
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM	tion., Features: Memory resident; TSR above TOM., Encrypted, Polymorphic		nt; TSR above TOM.,
Damage:		Size: 1701 All .COM files but COMMAND.COM, It overlays part of COMMAND.COM, Multiple infections are possible., Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes: The V1701-New virus is of Bulgarian origin, a variant of Phoenix. The V1701-New virus			

Notes: The V1701-New virus is of Bulgarian origin, a variant of Phoenix. The V1701-New virus is a memory resident, generic infector of .COM files, and will infect COMMAND.COM. V1701-New infects COMMAND.COM by overwriting part of the binary zero portion of the program, and changing the program's header information. COMMAND.COM will not change in file length. V1701-New is not able to recognize when it has previously infected a file, so it may reinfect .COM files several times. Each infection of a .COM file will result in another 1,701 bytes of viral code being appended to the file. Systems infected with the V1701-New virus will experience problems with executing CHKDSK.COM. Attempts to execute this program with V1701-New memory resident will result in a warm reboot of the system occurring, however the memory resident version of V1701-New will not survive the reboot. The V1701-New Virus employs a complex encryption mechanism, and virus scanners which are only able to look for simple hex strings will not be able to detect it. There is no simple hex string in this virus that is common to all infected samples.

Also see: PhoenixD, Phoenix

A warmboot occurs when CHKDSK.COM is run. ViruScan V66+ Scan/D, or delete infected files

Name: V2P2			
Aliases: V2P2	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic	the Community of the Co
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: V2P6	İ		
Aliases: V2P6, Vienna Variant, V2P6 Trash, V2P6Z, Adolph \	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Direct acting.,	Polymorphic
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:

Notes: A polymorphic virus, the decryption routine and infection length vary lots, so its hard to locate all infected files. Otherwise, it is a vienna-related virus, non-resident, and infects only COM files in the current directory and in the directories listed in the PATH.

VIRx has reported some false positives for this virus, in older versions of mem.com, popdrop.com, and HP.com.

Virx21.zip should have fixed these false positives: reported in virus-l, v5-065 MS-DOS 6's antivirus routine detects some, but not all infections by V2P6.

Name: V-299

Aliases: V-299, Amstrad

Disk Location: COM application.

Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.

Size: 299

See Also:

Notes: Adds code to front of any .COM file in the current directory. The virus contains an advertisement for Amstrad computers. The program prints "Program sick error:Call doctor or buy PIXEL for cure description" with a 50-50 chance after the 5th infection. The virus contains the string "Program sick error:Call doctor or buy PIXEL for cure description". The string "IV" is at offset 3 in the COM file.

Name: V-345

Aliases: V-345, Amstrad

Disk Location: COM application.

Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.

Notes: Adds code to front of any .COM file in the current directory. The virus contains an

Notes: Adds code to front of any .COM file in the current directory. The virus contains an advertisement for Amstrad computers. The program prints "Program sick error:Call doctor or buy PIXEL for cure description" with a 50-50 chance after the 5th infection. The virus contains the string "Program sick error:Call doctor or buy PIXEL for cure description". The string "IV" is at offset 3 in the COM file.

Name: V08-15

Aliases: V08-15

Disk Location: COM application., EXE application.

Damage:

Size: 1322 -1337 virus is placed on even paragraphs

Size: 1322 -1337 virus is placed on even paragraphs

Notes: A .COM and .EXE file infector. After the 11th of November 1990 the virus will intercept INT 09 and count the keystrokes. If the number of keystrokes reaches 3000 the virus will display the message "CRITICAL ERROR 08/15: TOO MANY FINGERS ON KEYBOARD ERROR". and halt the system. Counting starts as soon as the first infected file is started. CRITICAL ERROR 08/15: TOO MANY FINGERS ON KEYBOARD ERROR. printed on screen. Infected files contain the readable string:

'CRITICAL ERROR 08/15: TOO MANY FINGERS ON KEYBOARD ERROR.'

EXE-type files are marked infected by 4D54h at offset 12h (that is the EXE header checksum).

COM-type files are marked by the same 16bit value but at offset 3 in file (that is 103h when loaded). Boot from a clean disk and delete infected files.

Name: V1701New			
Allases: V1701New, V1701New-B, Evil, Evil-B, P1, Phoenix related	Type: Program., Encrypted/Stealth The virus actively hides.		
Disk Location: COM application COMMAND.COM	ion., Features: Memory resident; TSR above TOM., Encrypted, Polymorphic		
Damage:		Size: 1701 All .COM files but COMMAND.COM, It overlays part of COMMAND.COM, Multiple infections are possible., Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes: The V1701-New virus	is of Bulgarian ori	gin, a variant of Phoenix.	The V1701-New virus

Notes: The V1701-New virus is of Bulgarian origin, a variant of Phoenix. The V1701-New virus is a memory resident, generic infector of .COM files, and will infect COMMAND.COM. V1701-New infects COMMAND.COM by overwriting part of the binary zero portion of the program, and changing the program's header information. COMMAND.COM will not change in file length. V1701-New is not able to recognize when it has previously infected a file, so it may reinfect .COM files several times. Each infection of a .COM file will result in another 1,701 bytes of viral code being appended to the file. Systems infected with the V1701-New virus will experience problems with executing CHKDSK.COM. Attempts to execute this program with V1701-New memory resident will result in a warm reboot of the system occurring, however the memory resident version of V1701-New will not survive the reboot. The V1701-New Virus employs a complex encryption mechanism, and virus scanners which are only able to look for simple hex strings will not be able to detect it. There is no simple hex string in this virus that is common to all infected samples.

Also see: PhoenixD, Phoenix

A warmboot occurs when CHKDSK.COM is run. ViruScan V66+ Scan/D, or delete infected files

Name:V2P2			
Aliases: V2P2	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: V2P6			
Allases: V2P6, Vienna Variant, V2P6 Trash, V2P6Z, Adolph \	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Direct acting.,	Polymorphic
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:

Notes: A polymorphic virus, the decryption routine and infection length vary lots, so its hard to locate all infected files. Otherwise, it is a vienna-related virus, non-resident, and infects only COM files in the current directory and in the directories listed in the PATH.

VIRx has reported some false positives for this virus, in older versions of mem.com, popdrop.com, and HP.com.

Virx21.zip should have fixed these false positives: reported in virus-1, v5-065 MS-DOS 6's antivirus routine detects some, but not all infections by V2P6.

Name: Vacsina			
Aliases: Vacsina, TP04VIR, TP05VIR, TP06VIR, TP16VIR, TP23VIR, TP24VIR, TP25VIR	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application., Program overlay		Features: Memory residen	nt; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a running application., Corrupts a program or overlay files. Size: 1206 - 1221 Added to a .COM file length mod 16 equals 0, 132+ Added to .EXE file then like a com file.			
Notes: It infects .COM and .EXE files when they are loaded, old versions of the virus will be replaced by newer ones. System beep when running a program. The string 'VACSINA' in the virus code the last 4 bytes of an infected file show F4 7A 05 00			

Name:Vcomm			
Aliases: Vcomm, 637	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: EXE application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: Corrupts a progra	m or overlay files.	Size: 637	See Also:
Notes:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

ojan.	
Features:	
l disks. Size:	See Also:
ournelle wrote about in	
_	

Name: VHP]			
Aliases : VHP, VHP-348, VHP-353, VHP-367, VHP- 435, Faggot	Type: Program.			
Disk Location: COM applicati application.	on., EXE	Features: Direc	et acting.	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:	
Notes: File infector, Faggot is somewhat of a virus/trojan, if its the first infection, it trashes the hard disk, but if it's not the first infection, it just sits there. May be related to VHP. It is probably a hack on the Vienna, but very poorly written.				

Jan. 15, 1994 121

Name: Vienna			
Allases: Vienna, 648,	Type: Program.		
Lisbon, Vienna-B, Austrian,			
Dos-62, Unesco, The 648			
Virus, The One-in-Eight			
Virus, 62-B, DOS-68, Vien6,			
Vienna-B645, 648-B			
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Direct actir	ıg.
Damage: Corrupts a program Deletes or moves files.		Size: 648	See Also:
		T.O. C.I.	Hone It Imforts the COM

Notes: The virus infects one .COM file every time it is run. 7/8 of the time it infects the .COM file and 1/8 of the time it inserts a jump to the BIOS initialitation routines that reboot the machine. To mark a file as infected, the virus sets the seconds field of the timestamp to 62 which most utilities (including DIR) skip. Damaged files, file lengths increase. The secondentry of the time stamp of an infected file is set to 62 dec.

Name: Vienna 348			
Aliases: Vienna 348	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.,		Size: 348	See Also:
Interferes with a running	application.		

Notes: The time stampof an infected file is changed: the seconds are set to 62 (= 2 * 1Fh). When infected file is executed, .COM-files in the current directory as well as in the directories in the DOS-PATH are extended by appending the viral code; no infection if the filesize<10 or filesize>64000 bytes.

A selected .COM-file is infected by "random" IF (system seconds AND 7) <> 0 ELSE damaged! INT 24h diverted to own error-handler only during virus-runtime to suppress error-messages send out by DOS.

A selected .COM-file is damaged permanently: Overwriting the first five bytes with a far jump to the HD-low-level-format-routine (XT only).

The virus ignores READ-ONLY and HIDDEN attributes; A branch to the low level format routine on an XT when a program is run. Bytes found in virus = EAh,06h,00h,00h,C8h; text found: "*.COM",00h,"PATH=".

Seconds time stamp changed to 62

Name: Vienna 353			
Allases: Vienna 353, Vienna 367, Vienna 435, Vienna 623, Vienna 627	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	on.	Features: Memory resid	lent; TSR.
Damage: Interferes with a rur application., Corrupts a programmer.		Size : 353, 367, 435, 623, 627	See Also:

Notes: The time stampof an infected file is changed: the seconds are set to 62 (= 2 * 1Fh). When infected file is executed, .COM-files in the current directory as well as in the directories in the DOS-PATH are extended by appending the viral code; no infection if the filesize<10 or filesize>64000 bytes.

A selected .COM-file is infected by "random" IF (system seconds AND 7) <> 0 ELSE damaged! INT 24h diverted to own error-handler only during virus-runtime to suppress error-messages send out by DOS.

A selected .COM-file is damaged permanently: Overwriting the first five bytes with a far jump to the HD-low-level-format-routine (XT only).

The virus ignores READ-ONLY and HIDDEN attributes; Bytes found in virus =

EAh,06h,00h,00h,C8h;

text found: "*.COM",00h,"PATH=".

The time stamp of an infected file changes to 62

Name: Viki			
Allases: Viki, V-277,	Type: Program.		
Amstrad			
Disk Location: COM application. Featur		Features: Direct	acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: 277	See Also:
Notes: Adds code to front of any .COM file in the current directory. The virus simulates a RAM			
parity error. The program terminates with a simulated RAM parity error with a 50-50 chance			
after the 5th infection. The string "UM" at offset 3 in the COM file			

Name: Virus 101			
Allases: Virus 101	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic	attantako - yan 16 Affrederi dalafiya, yang taktur dalag er ya a sahangi tahu yang mitundur dan aya, yang yang
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Virus Creation Lab			
Allases: Virus Creation Lab, VCL	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Direc	l acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program	or overlay files.	Size:	See Also:
Notes: The VCI is a program which greates strugged. It has a manufact couling which allows for			

Notes: The VCL is a program which creates viruses. It has a menuing routine which allows for easy creation of new viruses, using various selection criteria. It has been wide distributed on various bulletin boards. sometimes difficult, some antivirus products have only a 90% success rate in finding it.

Data Physician Plus! claims over a 99% success rate. Once found, it is easy to eradicate viruses created as all viruses are .exe and .com infectors

Name: Virus-90			
Aliases: Virus-90	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application.		Features: Memory resident; TSR.	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size: 857	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Vlad the Inhaler Allases: Vlad the Inhaler Type: Not a virus/worm/other destructive procedure Disk Location: Features: Damage: Does no damage, doesn't affect any Size: See Also: part of machine Notes: NOT A VIRUS! This phrase was a false alert, a task titled "Vlad the Inhaler" shows up

in the file NWRES.DLL which is part of the Norton Desktop program. Occasionally it appears to show up when upgrading to

Windows 3.1. It is included here in case anyone sees it and thinks it may be a destructive piece of code.

Name: Voice Master			
Aliases: Voice Master	Type: Trojan.		
Disk Location: Voice Master	and the second section of the section of the second section of the section	Features:	
Damage: Corrupts boot sect	or, Corrupts the	Size:	See Also:
file linkages or the FAT.	•		

Notes: Since the IBM PC speaker could make a very poor microphone but the system electronics

is designed only for sound output, the programs claims (see below) could be evidence of malicious purpose.

Found on a BBS in Virginia, USA

Will attempt to overwrite the Boot record, both FATs and a portion of the root dir on all disks using Interrupt 26. At this time not known if it will occur on each activation or if their is a discriminator in use (disassembly is 54 pages long)

Name: Voronezh			
Aliases: Voronezh, Voronezh B, Voronezh-1600	Type: Program.		
Disk Location : COM application application.	on., EXE	Features: Direc	ct acting.
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Voronezh-1600 places This virus does not change th			

Name: Warrier			
Aliases: Warrier, Brainy	Type: Program.		
Disk Location: COM application	n.	Features: Memory	y resident; TSR.
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files. Size: 1531 See Also:			See Also:
Notes: Brainy related to "Warrier" (not "Warrior"), mentioned virus-I, v4-224 Warrier may be broken, as virus-I writer was not able to infect anything, but Brainy may work OK. It may insert itself into the middle of a .COM program, without changing the beginning of the file, a trick which is only used by few other viruses (Leapfrog, and Voronezh-1600)			

Name: Whale			
Allases: Whale, Mother Fish, Z The Whale	Туре:		
Disk Location:		Features: Polymorphic	
Damage:		Size: Polymorphic: each infection different	See Also:
Notes:			

Name: Wordswap 1485
Aliases: Wordswap 1485,
Wordswap 1504, Wordswap 1385, 1391

Disk Location:

Damage:

Size: Polymorphic: each infection different

Notes: 1385 and 1391 won't work at all for one researcher

Name: Yankee Doodle Allases: Yankee Doodle, Five Type: Program. O'Clock, TP33VIR, TP34VIR. TP38VIR, TP41VIR, TP42VIR, TP44VIR, TP45VIR, TP46VIR, Yankee Doodle 44, Enigma, Old Yankee Disk Location: COM application., EXE Features: Memory resident; TSR. application. Damage: Interferes with a running Size: 1961, 1624, 1755. See Also: vacsina application., Corrupts a program or overlay 2772 Yankee Doodle-B

Notes: One day in about 8 at 5 pm it can play the "Yankee Doodle" tune
This virus also uses hamming codes to check itself and repair itself if someone had modified it.
TP44 virus: at 15 seconds before 5 pm it plays the Yankee Doodle tune Yankee Doodle coming from the computer's speakers. One of the easier viruses to disinfect, lots of softwar will do it.

Name: Zero Bug
Aliases: Zero Bug, Agiplan,
1536. Palette, ZBug

Disk Location: COM application.

Damage: Interferes with a running application., Corrupts a program or overlay files.

Features: Memory resident; TSR.

Size: 1536

See Also: Dark
Avenger

Notes: Infects .COM files. All characters "0" (zero) will be exchanged with other characters. Exchange characters are 01h, 2Ah, 5Fh, 3Ch, 5Eh, 3Eh and 30h, in which case the attribute is set to back- ground color (i.e. the character is invisible). This routine uses about 10% of CPU-time (system is slowed down accordingly).

The Dark Avenger may be a descendant of this virus. Typical text in Virus body (readable with HexDump-utilities): "ZE", "COMSPEC=C:", "C:\COMMAND.COM". In infected .COM files the "seconds" field of the timestamp is changed to 62 sec (similar to GhostBalls original Vienna viruses).

Jan. 15. 1994 125

Name: ZeroHunt				
Aliases: ZeroHunt, Minnow	Type:			
Disk Location:	Features:			
Damage:	Size:	See Also:		
Notes: v6-084: preserves the file's date, time, attributes, AND file length. Will not be detected				
by the integrity checking of M	ISAV or VSafe.	_		

Windows Computer Virus Table

Name: WinVir14 Aliases: WinVir14, Win14, Windows virus	Type: Windows virus		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage: no damage, doesn't affect any part of machine		Size:	See Also:
The string MK92 is found in	from dos prompt, the virus, not use ams in the dir, it d	it doesn't infect. ed as actual data leletes itself fron	Only if run from in windows a. n the host program so it seems

attacked.

WINDOWS

Windows Computer Viruses

Amiga Computer Virus Table

Name: EM-Wurm			
Allases: EM-Wurm,	Type:		
EuroMail Bomb	· ·		
Disk Location:	Features:		
Damage:			See Also:
Notes: Apparently the virus edits startup-sequence to execute a program with the single letter name \$AO. A file of this name is created in c:. Effects as described in the file: Damage routine: + Works only when devices [directories] EM or EUROMAIL or EUROSYS are available. + overwrites all Files in these directories with memory from MsgPort. + In damaged files: from \$BC text 'clipboard.device'. + After that a pause of 3mins using dosdelay \$259A + After pause damage routine is called again.			

Name: Saddam				
Allases: Saddam	Type: Memory resident; TSR.			
Disk Location:	Features: Memory resident; TSR.			
Damage:	Size:	See Also:		
Notes: Infects amiga's memory as soon as you insert an infected disk				
Disguises itself as the Disk-Validator, and sets about randomly altering all your vectors so				
that the disk becomes read-error happy. It eventually trashes your disk at some given trigger.				
A LINK virus VirusScan 5.32, Disaster Master 2				

Name: Smiley Cancer			
Allases: Smiley Cancer	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage: Corrupts a program or overlay files.		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Not a bootblock-viru	us, but not a link-vir	rus.	
It uses method similar to P	PC Dir II virus, becar	use it changes so	me info in the file headers

Jan. 15, 1994 129

Amiga Computer Viruses

Atari Computer Virus Table

Name:(Atari virus info)			
Aliases: (Atari virus info)	Type: Not a virus, procedure	/worm/other destructive	
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: This record contains s	ome Atari virus inf	o in the Summary section	, taken from virus-l,
v5-187			
About two dozens of them are			
Computer Virus Catalog, pub	ousned by VIC-Har	nburg. Get the file	
ftp.informatik.uni-hamburg.d	le:/pub/virus/text	s/catalog/atarivir.zip	
Name: Batman]		
Aliases: Batman	Type:		
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes: virus-l, v5-187 talks a	bout it (see summa	ary section)	
	_		
Name:Frankie			
Allases: Frankie	Type:		
Disk Location: Applications as	nd the Finder	Features:	pag = 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,
Damage:		Size:	See Also:
Notes:			
Name:Ghost	1		
Aliases: Ghost, Mouse	Type:		
Inversion			
Disk Location:		Features:	
Damage: Corrupts boot sector		Size:	See Also:
Notes: Does not check boot s into the ST operating system It will overwrite any boot sect able to clean up the affected It acts by counting how man	and writes a copy tor, rendering othe disk and the virus	of itself onto every disk th r booting disks useless. apparently has not spreac	e ST reads or writes. ST Virus Killer was I on the test system.
It acts by counting how man copies of itself it has written. After 5 copies are made it starts attacking. Every 5 times the boot sector of either floppy is accessed, it reverses the vertical			

Jan. 15, 1994 131

orientation of the mouse.

Atari Computer Viruses

In-Process Table

Viruses to be Described in Subsequent Update Bulletins

1381, 1605, 2131, 646, Vienna C, Christmas in Japan, Xmas in Japan, Cursy, Dot Killer, 944, Point Killer, Durban, Saturday the 14th, Eddie 3, V651, Fere Jacques, Fere, Groen, Groen Links, Green Left, Halloechen, Holocaust, India, Itavir, 3880, JOJO, July 13th, June 16th, Pretoria, Kemerovo, Korea, LBC Boot, Kukac, Turbo Kukac, Polish 2, Leprosy, Leprosy 1.00, Leprosy-B. News Flash, Live After Death, V800, V800M, Lozinsky, MGTU, Microbes, Music, Music Bug, Music Boot, Number 1, Number One, Ping Pong-C, Polimer, Polimat Tapeworm, Polish 217, 217, Polish Stupid, Polish 529, 529, Polish 529, Polish 583, Polish 961, Stone '90, Print Screen, 8920, EB-21, Print Screen 2, PrtSc, Prudents Virus, 1210, PSQR, 1720, Recovery Virus, 382, 382 Recovery Virus, Red Diavolyata, Scott's Valley, 2133, Shake, Slow, Slowdown, Solano 2000. Dyslexia, Dyslexia 2.00, Dyslexia 2.01, Sorry, G-Virus V1.3, Spyer, Subliminal 1.10, Sverdlov, SVir, SVir-A, SVir-B, Taiwan, Taiwan 2, Taiwan-B, Taiwan 3. Taiwan 4, 2576, Ten Bytes, 1554, 1559, 9300:0000, V-Alert, Tequila, Turbo 448, @ Virus, Turbo @, Polish 2, UScan Virus, V2100, 2100, VFSI, 437, VHP2, 623, VHP-623, VHP-627, Victor, Violator, Violator Strain B, VP, Westwood, Wisconsin, Death to Pascal, Wolfman, Yankee 2, 1624, 1961, Yankee go Home

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Cross Reference Table

This is the PC-DOS/MS-DOS virus name cross reference table. Use it to locate virus descriptions in the PC-DOS/MS-DOS virus description table. Locate the virus by name in the first column of this table then use the name in the second column to locate the virus description.

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
10 past 3	10 past 3
100 Years Virus	4096
1008	Oulu
1024	Diamond
1024-B	Nomenklatura
1024PrScr	1024PrScr
109 Virus	109 Virus
1160	Horse II
1168	Datacrime-B
1193	Copyright
12-TRICKS	12-TRICKS Trojan
Trojan	
1226	1226
1226D	1226
1226M	1226
1260	1260
1280	Datacrime
1391	Wordswap 1485
1392	Amoeba
1514	Datacrime II
1536	Zero Bug
1539	Christmas
1575	Green Caterpillar
1590	Green Caterpillar
1591	Green Caterpillar
15xx	Green Caterpillar
1701	1701

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
1704	Cascade
1704 B	Cascade
1704 B	Cascade
1704 C 1704-Format	
	1704-Format
17Y4	Cascade
1808	Jerusalem
1813	Jerusalem
1917	Datacrime II-B
1971	Eight Tunes
2080	Fu Manchu
2086	Fu Manchu
2387	2387
2761	Advent
2930	Traceback II
2930-В	Traceback II
3012	Plastique
3066	Traceback
3066-B	Traceback
3066-B2	Traceback
333	Kennedy
3551	Macho
3555	Macho
382 Recovery	Recovery Virus
3X3SHR	3X3SHR
405	405
4096	4096
45	minimal
453	RPVS

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
4711	Perfume
4870 Overwriting	4870 Overwriting
500 Virus	Merritt
505	Burger
509	Burger
512	Friday 13 th COM
512 Virus	Friday 13 th COM
512-A	512
512-B	512
512-C	512
512-D	512
5120	The Basic Virus
516	USSR
541	Burger
560-A	Burger
560-B	Burger
560-C	Burger
560-D	Burger
560-E	Burger
560-F	Burger
560-G	Burger
560-Н	Burger
62-B	Vienna
632	Saratoga
637	Vcomm
640K Virus	Do Nothing
642	Icelandic II
648	Vienna
648-B	Vienna
66a	66a
688	Flash
765	Perfume
8-Tunes	Eight Tunes
800	Bulgarian 800
805	Stardot
847	Amstrad
855	November 17
867	Туро
909090H	Burger
910129	Brunswick
914	Russian Mutant
941	Devil's Dance
951	Devil's Dance
99%	99%
10070	10070

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
99 percent	99%
A-204	Jerusalem-B
A-Tel	Telefonica
A-VIR	Antitelifonica
Ada	DenZuk
Adolf	Adolf
Adolph\	V2P6
Advent	Advent
Agiplan	Zero Bug
AIDS	AIDS
AIDS II	AIDS II
AIDS-II	AIDS II
Aircop	Aircop
Akuku	Akuku
Alabama	Alabama
Alabama-B	Alabama
Alameda	Merritt
Albania	Albania
Alex	Alex
Alexander	Alexander
Alfa	Diamond
Ambulance Car	Ambulance Car
AmiLia	Murphy HIV
Amoeba	Maltese Amoeba
Amstrad	Amstrad
Anarkia	Jerusalem-B
Anarkia-B	Jerusalem-B
Andryushka	Andryushka
Angarsk	Angarsk
Animus	Cookie
Anna	Anna
Anthrax	Anthrax
Anthrax PT	Anthrax
Anti Pascal 529	Anti Pascal
Anti Pascal 605	Anti Pascal
Anti-Pascal 400	AntiPascal II
Anti-Pascal 440	AntiPascal II
Anti-Pascal 480	AntiPascal II
Anti-pascal II	AntiPascal II
ANTI-PCB	ANTI-PCB
Anti-Tel	Telefonica
AntiCAD	AntiCAD
Antimon	Antimon
AntiPascal	AntiPascal

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
AntiPascal II	AntiPascal II
Antitelifonica	Antitelifonica
AP 529	Anti Pascal
AP 605	Anti Pascal
AP-400	AntiPascal II
AP-440	AntiPascal II
AP-480	AntiPascal II
Apilapil	EUPM
Apocalypse-2	Dark Avenger
April 1. EXE	April 1. EXE
April 15	Murphy-1
April 1st	Suriv-01
April-1-COM	Suriv-01
Arab	Jerusalem-B
Arab Star	Jerusalem-B
ARC513.EXE	ARC513.EXE
ARC514.COM	ARC513.EXE
ARC533	ARC533
Armagedon	Armagedon
Armagedon the first	Armagedon
	Ammadada
Armagedon the Greek	Armagedon
Arriba	Arriba
Ash	Ash
Ash-743	Ash
Ashar	Brain
Ashar B	
	Brain
Astra	Astra
AT II	AT
	AT II
Atlanta	Atas
Athens	Athens
Attention!	Attention
Australian	Stoned
Austrian	Vienna
Auto	Auto
Autumn	Cascade
AZUSA	AZUSA
Azuza	AZUSA
Backfont	Backfont
BACKTALK	BACKTALK
Bad Boy	Bad Boy
BADDISK	DISKSCAN

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Baobab	Baobab
Beast C	Number of the
	Beast
Beast D	Number of the
	Beast
Bebe	Bebe
Bebe-486	Bebe
Beijing	Bloody!
Best Wish	Troi
Best Wishes	Best Wishes
Best Wishes-970	Best Wishes
Best Wishes-B	Best Wishes
Beta	Bob Ross
BetaBoys	BetaBoys
Better World	Fellowship
Beware	Beware
BFD	BFD
Big Joke	Big Joke
BIO	BIO
Bit Addict	Bit Addict
Black Avenger	Dark Avenger
Black Friday	Jerusalem
Black Hole	Jerusalem
Black Jec	Black Jec
Black Monday	Black Monday
Blackbox	Jerusalem
Blackjack	Cascade
Blood	Blood
Blood 2	Blood
BloodLust	BloodLust
Bloody!	Bloody!
Bloomington	Bloomington
Bob	Bob Ross
Bob Ross	Bob Ross
Boojum	Boojum
Boot	Ping Pong B
Boot-EXE	BFD
Borderline	Black Monday
Bouncing Ball	Ping Pong
Bouncing Dot	Ping Pong
Boys	Boys
Brain	Brain
@BRAIN	Brain
Brainy	Warrier
L	

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Brasil Virus	Brasil Virus
Brazil	Brasil Virus
Breeder	Breeder
Brenda	Kennedy
Brunswick	Brunswick
Bryansk	Bryansk
Budo	Budo
Bulgarian	Plovdiv
Bulgarian 800	Bulgarian 800
Bulgarian	Plovdiv
Damage 1.3	
BUPT	BUPT
Burger	Burger
Burger 382	Burger
Burger 405	Burger
Burghoffer	Burghoffer
C 605	Anti Pascal
C virus	Cascade
C-544	C-544
Camouflage	1260
Campana	Telefonica
Campanja	Telefonica
Cancer	Smiley Cancer
Cansu	Cansu
Capital	Capital
CARA	CARA
Carioca	Carioca
CARMEL	CARMEL TntVirus
TntVirus	
Cascade	Cascade
Cascade A	Cascade
Cascade B	Cascade
Cascade Format	1704-Format
Cascade YAP	Cascade
Casino	Casino
Casper	Casper
Catch 22	Catch 22
Catch-22	Catch 22
CAZ	CAZ
CAZ-1159	CAZ
CB-1530	Dark Avenger
CC	CC
CDIR	CDIR
Century	4096

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Century Virus	4096
Chad	Chad
Chameleon	1260
Chaos	Chaos
Checksum	Checksum
Checksum 1.01	Checksum
Cheeba	Cheeba
Chemnitz	Chemnitz
Choinka	Christmas
Christmas	Christmas
Christmas Tree	Christmas
CIA	Burger
Cinderella	Cinderella
Clone	Mirror
Clonewar	Clonewar
Close	Close
Cls	Cls
Cluster	Dir II
Cod	Cod
Code Zero	Code Zero
and the second s	Mutation Engine
CoffeeShop	
College	College Datacrime
Columbus Day COM Virus	Friday 13 th COM
property and the second of the	Com2con
Company 479	Company and the first of the control
Comasp-472 Commander	Comasp-472 Commander
Bomber	Bomber
Como	Como
	Compiler. 1
Compiler. 1	Disk Killer
Computer Ogre Cookie	Cookie
Copmpl	Akuku
Copyright	Copyright
Cossiga	Cossiga
Cpw	Cpw
Crackpot-1951	Murphy-1
Crackpot-272	Murphy-1
Cracky	Cracky
Crazy	Crazy Eddie
Crazy Eddie	Crazy Eddie
Crazy Imp	Crazy Imp
Creeper	Creeper
Creeper-425	Creeper

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Creeping Death	Dir II
Creeping	Creeper
Tormentor	•
Crew-2048	Crew-2048
Crime	Datacrime
Crime-2B	Datacrime II-B
Criminal	Ultimate Weapon
Crooked	Crooked
CryptLab	Mutation Engine
CSL	CSL
CSL-V4	CSL
CSL-V5	CSL
Cunning	Cascade
Cursy	Cursy
CyberTech	CyberTech
_	(rumored virus)
D-XREF60.COM	D-XREF60.COM
D2	Dir II
da	Dada
Dada	Dada
Damage	Plovdiv
Damage 1.1	Plovdiv
Damage 1.3	Plovdiv
Damage-2	Diamond
DAME (Dark	Mutation Engine
Avenger Mutation	
Engine)	
DANCERS	DANCERS
DANCERS.BAS	DANCERS
Danish Tiny	Kennedy
Dark Avenger	Dark Avenger
Dark Avenger 3	Dark Avenger 3
Dark Avenger II	Dark Avenger 3
Dark Avenger III	Dark Avenger 3
Dark Avenger's	Mutation Engine
Latest	
Dark Avenger-B	Dark Avenger
Dark End	Dark End
Dark Lord	Terror
Darth Vader	Darth Vader
Dash-em	Dash-em
Datacrime	Datacrime
Datacrime Ia	Datacrime-B
DATACRIME Ib	Datacrime

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Datacrime II	Datacrime II
Datacrime II-B	Datacrime II-B
Datacrime-B	Datacrime-B
Datalock	Datalock
Datalock 1.00	Datalock
Datalock 2	Datalock
Datalock-1043	Datalock
David	Diamond
Day10	Day10
Dbase	Dbase
DBF virus	Dbase
Dead Kennedy	Kennedy
December 24th	Icelandic III
Decide	Deicide
Dedicated	Mutation Engine
Deicide	Deicide
Deicide II	Deicide
Demolition	Demolition
Demon	Murphy-1
Den Zuk	DenZuk
Den Zuk 2	Ohio
Den-Zuk 2	Ohio
DenZuc B	DenZuk
DenZuk	DenZuk
Denzuko	DenZuk
derived of Stoned	Empire B.2
Destructor	Destructor
Devil's Dance	Devil's Dance
Dewdz	Dewdz
Diamond	Diamond
Diana	Dark Avenger
Die Young	Dark Avenger 3
Digger	Digger
Digital F/X	Black Jec
Dima	Dima
DIR	Dir II
Dir 2	Dir II
Dir II	Dir II
Disk Crunching	Icelandic
Virus	
Disk Eating Virus	Icelandic
Disk Eating Virus	<u> </u>
Disk Killer	Disk Killer
Disk Ogre	Disk Killer

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
DISKSCAN	DISKSCAN
Diskspoiler	Diskspoiler
Dismember	Dismember
DM	DM
DM-310	DM
DM-330	DM
DMASTER	DMASTER
Do Nothing	Do Nothing
Doom	Doorn
Doom II	Doom
Doom-2B	Doom
Doomsday	Doomsday
DOS-62	Vienna
Dos-62	Vienna
DOS-68	Vienna
DOS-HELP	DOS-HELP
DOShunt	DOShunt
DOSKNOWS	DOSKNOWS
Dot Killer	Dot Killer
Doteater	Doteater
DPROTECT	DPROTECT
DRAIN2	DRAIN2
DRIVER-1024	Dir II
DROID	DROID
Dropper 7	Dropper7
Dropper7	Dropper7
Dropper7 boot	Dropper7 boot
DRPTR	DRPTR
DSZBREAK	DSZBREAK
Ducklin	Stinkfoot
Dutch 424	Europe '92
Dutch Tiny	Dutch Tiny
Dutch Tiny-124	Dutch Tiny
Dutch Tiny-99	Dutch Tiny
E. T. C.	E. T. C.
Ear	Ear
Eastern Digital	Eastern Digital
Eddie	Dark Avenger
Eddie 2	Eddie 2
Eddie 3	Dark Avenger 3
EDV	EDV
EGABTR	EGABTR
Eight Tunes	Eight Tunes
Eliza	Eliza

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
EMF	EMF
Emmie	Emmie
Empire	Empire
Empire A	Empire
Empire B.2	Empire
Empire C	Empire
Empire D	Empire
End of	End of
ENET 37	Friday 13 th COM
Enigma	Yankee Doodle
Enola	Enola
EUPM	EUPM
Europe '92	Europe '92
European Fish	Fish
Evil	V1701New
Evil-B	V1701New
Exterminator	Murphy-1
F-Soft	F-Soft
F-Soft 563	F-Soft
F-Word	F-Word
F-you	F-Word
F1-337	F1-337
Faggot	VHP
Fall	Cascade
Falling Leaves	Cascade
Falling Letters	Ping Pong B
Falling Letters	Ping Pong B
Boot	
Falling Tears	Cascade
FAT EATER	MAP
Father Christmas	Christmas
Faust	Chaos
Fax Free	Fax Free
FCB	FCB
Fear	Mutation Engine
Feist	Feist
Fellowship	Fellowship
FGT	FGT
Fichy	Fichv
Fichy-EXE 1.0	Fichv
Filedate 11	Filedate 11
Filedate 11-537	Filedate 11
FILES.GBS	FILES.GBS
Filler	Filler
LAMAN	4 44104

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Finnish	Finnish
Finnish-357	Finnish
Fish	Fish
Fish 6	Fish
Five O'Clock	Yankee Doodle
FIXIT	MATHKIDS
Flash	Flash
Flip	Flip
Flip Clone	Mirror
Flower	Flower
FLU4TXT	FLUSHOT4
FLUSHOT4	FLUSHOT4
Forger	Forger
Form	Form
Form Boot	Form
FORM-Virus	Form
Formiche	Cascade
Forms	Form
France	Paris
Freddy	Freddy
Freew	Freew
Friday 13 th	Friday 13 th COM
COM	
Friday 13th	Jerusalem
Friday The 13th-	Friday 13 th COM
В	
Friday The 13th-	Friday 13 th COM
C	
Friends	Cossiga
Frodo	4096
Frodo Soft	F-Soft
Frog's Alley	Frog's Alley
Frogs	Frogs
Fu Manchu	Fu Manchu
Fuck You	F-Word
Fumanchu	Fu Manchu
Fumble	Туро
Funeral	Funeral
FUTURE	FUTURE
G-MAN	G-MAN
GATEWAY	GATEWAY
GATEWAY2	GATEWAY
Geek	Geek
Genb	Genb

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
genp	Genb
Gergana	Gergana
Gergana-222	Gergana
Gergana-300	Gergana
Gergana-450	Gergana
Gergana-512	Gergana
Ghost	Ghost
Ghost Boot	GhostBalls
Ghost COM	GhostBalls
GhostBalls	GhostBalls
Gliss	Gliss
Globe	Globe
GMB	НН&Н
Goblin	Murphy-1
Golden Gate	Merritt
Gomb	НН&Н
Gosia	Gosia
Got You	Got You
Gotcha	Gotcha
Gotcha-D	Gotcha
Gotcha-E	Gotcha
GRABBER	GRABBER
Grain of Sand	Maltese Amoeba
Greemlin	Diamond
Green Caterpillar	Green Caterpillar
Groove	Mutation Engine
Grower	Grower
Grune	Grune
Guppy	Guppy
Gyorgy	Flash
Gyro	Gyro
На	Hal
Hacker	DenZuk
Haddock	Haddock
Hafenstrasse	Hafenstrasse
Hahaha	AIDS
Haifa	Haifa
Halloechen	Halloechen
Halloechn	Halloechen
Нарру	Joshi
Happy Birthday	Joshi
Joshi	
Happy Halloween	Happy Halloween
Happy Monday	Happy Monday

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
	Happy New Year
Happy New Year Harakiri	Harakiri
Hary Anto	Hary Anto
Hate	Hate
Hawaii	Stoned
Hebrew	Jerusalem
University	ociusaiciii
Hello	Halloechen
Hello 1a	Halloechen
Helloween	Helloween
Hemp	Stoned
Herbst	Cascade
Hero	Hero
Hero-394	Hero
AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	Hey You
Hey You HH&H	HH&H
Hi	Hi
	Hide and Seek
Hide and Seek	
Highlander Hitchcock	Highlander Hitchcock
HM2	Plastique
Holland Girl	Sylvia V2.1
Holo	Kamp AZUSA
Hong Kong	
Horror	Horror
Horse	Horse II
Horse Boot virus	Horse Boot virus
Horse II	Horse II
Hungarian	Hungarian
Hungarian-473	Hungarian
Hydra	Hydra
Hymn	Hymn
Icelandic	Icelandic
Icelandic II	Icelandic II
Icelandic III	Icelandic III
IDF	4096
Imp	Crazy Imp
Invader	Invader
Invol	Invol
Involuntary	Involuntary
INVOLVE	INVOLVE
Irish	Maltese Amoeba
Israeli	Jerusalem
Israeli #3	Suriv-03

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Israeli Boot	Israeli Boot
Italian	Ping Pong
Italian Diamond	Diamond
Jeff	Jeff
Jerusalem	Jerusalem
Jerusalem A	Jerusalem
Jerusalem (B)	Suriv-03
Jerusalem-B	Jerusalem-B
Jerusalem-C	Jerusalem-B
Jerusalem-D	Jerusalem-B
Jerusalem-DC	Jerusalem-B
Jerusalem-E	Jerusalem-B
Jerusalem-E2	Jerusalem-B
Jo-Jo	Cascade
Jocker	Joker
Joe's Demise	Joe's Demise
Joes Demise	Joe's Demise
Joker	Joker
Joker 2	JOKER-01
JOKER-01	JOKER-01
Joker-01 Joker	JOKER-01
01	
Jork	Brain
Joshi	Joshi
June 4th	Bloody!
Justice	Justice
Kamikazi	Kamikazi
Kamp	Kamp
Kamp-3700	Kamp
Kamp-3784	Kamp
Kennedy	Kennedy
KEYBGR Trojan	Scrambler
Keypress	Keypress
Klaeren	Hate
Krivmous	Crooked
Kylie (variant)	Jerusalem
Leapfrog	Leapfrog
Lehigh	Lehigh
Lehigh-2	Lehigh
Lehigh-B	Lehigh
Leningrad	Leningrad
Liberty	Liberty
Liberty-B	Liberty
Liberty-C	Liberty

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Lima	Burger
Lisbon	Vienna
Lucifer	Diamond
LZ	LZ
Macho	Macho
MachoSoft	Macho
Macrosoft	Syslock
Malta	Casino
Maltese Amoeba	Maltese Amoeba
MAP	MAP
Marauder	Marauder
Mardi Bros	DenZuk
Marijuana	Stoned
MATHKIDS	MATHKIDS
Mazatlan	Merritt
Mendoza	Jerusalem-B
Merritt	Merritt
Metal Thunder	Akuku
Mexican	Devil's Dance
Mexican Stoned	Mexican Stoned
MG series II	Dir II
Miami	Friday 13 th COM
Mich	Michelangelo
Michaelangelo	Michelangelo
Michelangelo	Michelangelo
Microelephant	CSL
Milana	Dark Avenger
Milena	Milena
minimal	minimal
minimal-45	minimal
Minnow	ZeroHunt
MIR	Dark Avenger
Mirror	Mirror
Mistake	Туро
MIX/1	Mix1
MIX1	Mix1
Mixer 1	Mix1
Moctzuma	Moctzuma
Moctzuma-B	Moctzuma
Modem virus of	Modem virus of
1989	1989
Mon	Monkey
Monday 1st	Beware
Monkey	Monkey

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Monxla A	Monxla A
Monxla B	Monxla A
Mosquito	Fax Free
Mother Fish	Whale
MtE	Mutation Engine
Mud	BetaBoys
Mule	Jerusalem
Mummy	Mummy
Munich	Friday 13 th COM
Murphy	Murphy-1
Murphy HIV	Murphy HIV
Murphy variant	Murphy HIV
Murphy-1	Murphy-1
Murphy-2	Murphy-2
Music	Oropax
Musician	Oropax
Mutation Engine	Mutation Engine
Naughty Hacker	Horse
Net Crasher	Net Crasher
New Jerusalem	Jerusalem-B
New Zealand	Stoned
Nina-2	Happy New Year
NMAN	NMAN
NMAN B	NMAN
NMAN C	NMAN
NOINT	Bloomington
Nomenklatura	Nomenklatura
NOTROJ	NOTROJ
Nov. 17	November 17
Nov 17-768	November 17
Nov 17-800	November 17
Nov 17-880	November 17
Nov 17-B	November 17
Novell	Novell
November 17	November 17
November 30	November 30
Nowhere Man	NMAN
Null Set	Doomsday
Number of the	Number of the
Beast	Beast
Ohio	DenZuk
Old Yankee	Yankee Doodle
Omega	Omega
Omicron	Flip

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Omicron PT	Flip
One In Ten	Icelandic
One In Two	Saratoga
	Crooked
Only	
Ontario	Ontario
Oropax	Oropax
Oulu	Oulu
Outland	Dark Avenger
P1	Phoenix
PACKDIR	PACKDIR
Pakistani	Brain
Palette	Zero Bug
Pandaflu	Antimon
Paniker	C-544
Paris	Paris
Park ESS	Jerusalem-B
Patricia	Murphy-1
Paul Ducklin	Stinkfoot
Payday	Jerusalem-B
PC Flu 2	PC Flu 2
PC-WRITE 2.71	PCW271
PCW271	PCW271
Peking	Merritt
Pentagon	Pentagon
Perfume	Perfume
Phoenix	1226
Phoenix D	Phoenix D
Ping Pong	Ping Pong
Ping Pong B	Ping Pong B
Pirate	Burger
Pisello	Fax Free
Pixel	Amstrad
PK362	PKPAK/PKUNPAK
11002	3.61
PK363	PKPAK/PKUNPAK
11000	3.61
PKB35B35	PKX35B35
PKFIX361	PKFIX361
PKPAK/PKUNPA	PKPAK/PKUNPAK
K 3.61	3.61
PKX35B35	PKX35B35
PKZ201.EXE	
	PKZIP Trojan 1
PKZ201.ZIP	PKZIP Trojan 1
PKZIP Trojan 1	PKZIP Trojan 1

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
PKZIP Trojan 2	PKZIP Trojan 2
PKZIPV2.EXE	PKZIP Trojan 2
PKZIPV2.ZIP	PKZIP Trojan 2
Plague	Plague
Plastic Boot	Invader
Plastique	Plastique
Plastique 1	Plastique
Plastique 2	AntiCAD
Plastique 4.51	Plastique
Plastique 5.21	AntiCAD
Plastique-B	AntiCAD
PLO	Jerusalem
Plovdiv	Plovdiv
Plovdiv 1.1	Plovdiv
Plovdiv 1.3	Plovdiv
Pogue	Mutation Engine
Point Killer	Dot Killer
Possessed	Possessed
Possessed A	Possessed
Possessed B	Possessed
Proud	Proud
PrSc	1024PrScr
	1024PrScr
PrScr	
Ps!ko	Dark Avenger
Puerto	Jerusalem-B
Quake	Ear
Questo	Mutation Engine
QUIKRBBS	QUIKRBBS
QUIKREF	QUIKREF
Rabid	Dark Avenger
RAM	RAM
Rapid Avenger	Dark Avenger
RCKVIDEO	RCKVIDEO
Red Cross	Ambulance Car
REDX	Ambulance Car
Relzfu	Relzfu
Rock Steady	Diamond
RPVS	RPVS
RPVS-B	RPVS
Russian	Jerusalem
Russian Mutant	Russian Mutant
Sad	Black Jec
Saddam	Saddam
San Diego	Stoned

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Sara	Mutation Engine
Sarah	Mutation Engine
Saratoga	Icelandic
Saratoga 2	Icelandic
Satan Bug	Satan Bug
SBC	SBC
SBC-1024	SBC
SCANBAD	DISKSCAN
Scion	Doomsday
Scott's Valley	Jerusalem
Scrambler	Scrambler
Screaming Fist	Screaming Fist
Search	DenZuk
SECRET	SECRET
SECURE.COM	SECURE.COM
(see also	Telefonica
Antitelefonica)	reieioinea
Sentinel	Sentinel
Seoul	Merritt
SF Virus	Merritt
Shield	Breeder
Shoe	Brain
Shoe B	Brain
Shoe Virus	Brain
Shoe Virus B	Brain
SIDEWAYS	SIDEWAYS
SIDEWAYS.COM	SIDEWAYS
Sigalit	Cansu
Simplistic File	November 17
Infector	
Simulation	Simulation
Skism-1	Jerusalem-B
Slovakia	Slovakia
Slow	Jerusalem
Smack	Murphy-1
Smithsonian	Stoned
Smulders's virus	Ultimate Weapon
South African	Friday 13 th COM
Spanish Telecom	Telefonica
STAR	Jerusalem-B
Stardot	Stardot
Starship	Starship
Stealth	4096
	1

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Stigmata	Kennedy
Stinkfoot	Stinkfoot
Stoned	Stoned
Stoned 3	Bloomington
Stoned III	Bloomington
Stoned-B	Stoned
Stoned-C	Stoned
STRIPES	STAR
stupid	Do Nothing
Stupid Jack	Murphy-1
Stupid Virus	Do Nothing
Sudah ada	DenZuk
vaksin	
SUG	SUG
Suicide	Ear
Sunday	Sunday
Sunday-B	Sunday
Sunday-C	Sunday
Suomi	Oulu
sURIV 1.01	Suriv-01
Suriv 2	April 1. EXE
Suriv 2.01	April 1. EXE
Suriv 3.00	Suriv-03
Suriv A	Suriv-01
Suriv B	Suriv-03
Suriv-01	Suriv-01
Suriv-03	Suriv-03
Suriv03	Suriv-03
SVC 6.0	SVC 6.0
Swami	Murphy-1
Swap	Israeli Boot
Swap Boot	Israeli Boot
Sylvia V2.1	Sylvia V2.1
SYP	Day10
Syslock	Syslock
System Virus	Icelandic II
Tannenbaum	Christmas
Taunt	AIDS
Telecom 1	Kamp
Telecom 2	Kamp
Telecom Boot	Telefonica
Telefonica	Telefonica
Terror	Terror
The 648 Virus	Vienna

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
The Basic Virus	The Basic Virus
The One-in-Eight	Vienna
Virus	V 1011110
The Second	Cascade
Austrian Virus	
Time Virus	Monxla A
Timor	Jerusalem
Tiny 133	Tiny virus
Tiny 134	Tiny virus
Tiny 138	Tiny virus
Tiny 143	Tiny virus
Tiny 154	Tiny virus
Tiny 156	Tiny virus
Tiny 158	Tiny virus
Tiny 159	Tiny virus
Tiny 160	Tiny virus
Tiny 163	Tiny 163
Tiny 169	Tiny virus
Tiny 198	Tiny virus
Tiny virus	Tiny virus
TIRED	TIRED
Toothless	Toothless
TOPDOS	TOPDOS
Торо	Fax Free
TP04VIR	Vacsina
TP05VIR	Vacsina
TP06VIR	Vacsina
TP16VIR	Vacsina
TP23VIR	Vacsina
TP24VIR	Vacsina
TP25VIR	Vacsina
TP33VIR	Yankee Doodle
TP34VIR	Yankee Doodle
TP38VIR	Yankee Doodle
TP41VIR	Yankee Doodle
TP42VIR	Yankee Doodle
TP44VIR	Yankee Doodle
TP45VIR	Yankee Doodle
TP46VIR	Yankee Doodle
TPWORM	TPWORM
Traceback	Traceback II
Traceback II	Traceback II
Traceback II-B	Traceback II
Traceback-B	Traceback

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Traceback-B2	Traceback
Trackswap	Trackswap
Travel	Dark Avenger 3
Traveler	BUPT
Tremor	Tremor
Tricks	12-TRICKS Trojan
Troi	Troi
Troi Two	Troi
TSRMAP	TSRMAP
TUQ	RPVS
Turin Virus	Ping Pong
Twelve Tricks	12-TRICKS Trojan
Trojan	
Twin-351	Twin-351
Type Boot	Туро
Туро	Туро
Туро СОМ	Typo
UIUC	Brain
UIUC-B	Brain
ULTIMATE	ULTIMATE
Ultimate Weapon	Ultimate Weapon
Unesco	Vienna
UofA	Empire
USSR	USSR
USSR 1049	USSR
USSR 1594	USSR
USSR 1689	USSR
USSR 2144	USSR
USSR 516	USSR
USSR 600	USSR
USSR 707	USSR
USSR 711	USSR
USSR 948	USSR
USSR-311	Com2con
V	The Basic Virus
V 163	Tiny 163
V Basic Virus	The Basic Virus
V-163	Tiny 163
V-277	Viki
V-299	V-299
V-345	V-345
V-605	Anti Pascal
V-801	Stardot
V-847	Amstrad

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
V-847B	Amstrad
V-852	Amstrad
V-sign	Cansu
V08-15	V08-15
v1024	Dark Avenger 3
V1024	1226
V1226D	1226
V1226DM	1226
V1277	Murphy-1
V1302	Proud
V1521	Murphy-2
V1539	Christmas
V1701New	V1701New
V1701New-B	V1701New
V2000	Dark Avenger 3
V2000-B	Dark Avenger 3
V2P1	1260
V2P2	V2P2
V2P6	V2P6
V2P6 Trash	V2P6
V2P6Z	V2P6
V920	Datalock
Vacsina	Vacsina
Variable	1260
VB Trackswap	Trackswap
VCL	Virus Creation
VOB	Lab
Vcomm	Vcomm
VDIR	VDIR
Venezuelan	DenZuk
Vera Cruz	Ping Pong
VGA2CGA	AIDS
VHP	Monxla A
VHP related (?)	Lisbon
VHP-348	VHP
VHP-353	VHP
VHP-367	VHP
VHP-435	VHP
Vien6	Vienna
Vienna	Vienna
Vienna 348	Vienna 348
Vienna 353	Vienna 353
Vienna 367	Vienna 353
Vienna 435	
vienna 435	Vienna 353

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description
Vienna 623	Vienna 353
Vienna 627	Vienna 353
Vienna 656	Lisbon
vienna family	C-544
Vienna-B	Vienna
Vienna-B645	Vienna
Viki	Viki
Virdem 2	Burger
Virdem 792	Burger
Virus 101	Virus 101
Virus Creation	Virus Creation
Lab	Lab
Virus-90	Virus-90
Virus-B	Friday 13 th COM
Vlad the Inhaler	Vlad the Inhaler
Voice Master	Voice Master
Voronezh	Voronezh
Voronezh B	Voronezh
Voronezh-1600	Voronezh
W13	Toothless
W13-A	Toothless
W13-B	Toothless
Warrier	Warrier
Whale	Whale
WIPEOUT	DRPTR
Wordswap 1385	Wordswap 1485
Wordswap 1485	Wordswap 1485
Wordswap 1504	Wordswap 1485
XA1	Christmas
Yale	Merritt
Yankee Doodle	Yankee Doodle
Yankee Doodle	Yankee Doodle
44	
YAP	Cascade
Year 1992	EUPM
yes	Dada
Z The Whale	Whale
Zapper	Stoned
Zaragosa	CAZ
ZBug	Zero Bug
Zeleng	Dark Avenger
Zero Bug	Zero Bug
ZeroHunt	ZeroHunt
ZIP Trojan	PKZIP Trojan 1

MS-DOS/PC-DOS Virus Name Cross Reference Table

Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description	Virus Name/Alias	Name in Description

Type Definitions Table

Type definitions: The type of a computer virus is a classification based on how it operates, how it infects files, or where it hides in memory.

it operates, now it inject	s files, or where it hides in memory.
Types	Description
Program.	A program virus attaches itself to a program and is activated when that program is run.
Boot sector.	A boot sector virus hides in the boot sectors of a floppy or hard disk. Viruses of this type also include those that hide in a hard disks partition table. A boot sector virus is activated whenever a machine is booted with an infected disk.
Companion program.	A companion program is a virus program with the same name as a .EXE program but with the .COM extension. Since .COM programs are run before .EXE programs, the virus is executed first. After executing, the virus program runs the .EXE program to make it appear that nothing is wrong.
Directory structure.	A directory structure virus hides in the sectors normally used by a disks directory.
Bogus CODE resource.	The virus is added as a new CODE segment on the Macintosh, and the jump table is patched to point to that new segment. For example when an application is infected with nVIR, the virus attaches a CODE 256 resource to the end of the application and changes the CODE 0 resource (the jump table) to jump to and execute the CODE 256 resource before executing the application. Most Macintosh viruses (today) are of this type for example: Scores, nVIR, INIT29.
Patched CODE resource.	The virus code is added to the end of the main code segment on the Macintosh, and either the first program instruction or the jump table is patched to point to the virus code.
Bogus INIT.	A system INIT on the Macintosh is executed at boot time before the operating system takes over. They are used to patch the system and change its functionality, which makes them ideal for a virus.

TYPE DEFS

Type Definitions Table

Bogus resource.	Mac viruses of this type install a changed version of a standard system resource in the call chain between a program and the system. When a program needs a resource, it looks in the last opened file first, and then proceeds to the first opened file (the system) until it finds the resource it wants. The last opened file is usually a document, followed by the application, the desktop file, the finder, and the
	system. A viral resource placed on any of these files will be used in place of the one in the system file.
Trojan.	This isn't a virus, but a program that does damage of some sort that masquerades as something else. For example, DRAIN2 erases your hard disk while you play the game.
Worm.	This isn't a virus or a Trojan. A worm is a stand-alone program whose only property is to creates as many copies of itself as possible.
Virus Authoring Package (VAP).	A package that can be used to create new and different viruses.
Vaporware Virus; not	This is a reported virus that turned out to be a
real.	hardware or software malfunction or a normal program acting in a suspicious way.
Other:	Programs that don't fit any of the other categories.

Features Definitions Table

Features definitions: The following table contains descriptions of virus special features such as how it hides from detection.

features such as how it	
Features Types	Description
Direct acting.	A direct acting virus is one that only infects other files when the infected program is run. Trojans are also of this type. This is in contrast to memory resident programs that watch for triggers.
Memory resident; TSR.	A memory resident virus that loads as a TSR (Terminate and Stay Resident) program. A memory resident virus usually hooks some of the event traps from the operating system and uses those events to activate itself.
Memory resident; TSR above TOM.	A memory resident virus that loads at the TOM (Top of Memory). Most of these viruses then move the TOM down to make room for themselves, but a few don't. A memory resident virus usually hooks some of the event traps from the operating system and uses those events to activate itself.
Encrypted.	An encrypted virus has a small decryption segment, with the balance of the virus encrypted so key searches don't work.
Stealth; actively hides from detection.	A stealth virus uses one or more methods to hide from detection programs. A common method is to encrypt the programs with a changing encryption key, making it difficult to use key search programs. Another is to make infected files appear normal when they are accessed by other programs such as DIR, or a virus checker (the 4096 virus is this type). Another method is to hide in bad blocks on the disk, or in unused portions of COMMAND.COM so that file lengths don't change.
Polymorphic; each infection different.	Polymorphic viruses use different methods to hide for each infection. They will use variable encryption, and both boot sector and program virus infection methods. Viruses of this type are the most active stealth viruses.

FEATURES DEFS

Features Definitions Table

Disk Locations Definitions Table

Disk locations definitions: The following table describes where viruses hide on disk.

Disk Locations	Description
Floppy disk boot sector.	The virus hides in the boot sectors of a floppy disk. The original boot sector is moved and executed by the virus after the virus finishes running. Data disks can also spread boot sector viruses.
Hard disk boot sector.	The virus hides in the boot sectors of a hard disk. The original boot sector is moved and executed by the virus after the virus finishes running.
EXE application.	The virus hides in .EXE executable files, usually by attaching to the end of the application and placing a jump to the attached code at the beginning. After the virus code runs, it jumps back and executes the applications code.
COM application.	The virus hides in .COM executable files, but not necessarily COMMAND.COM, usually by attaching to the end of the application and placing a jump to the attached code at the beginning. After the virus code runs, it jumps back and executes the applications code.
COMMAND.COM	The virus hides in the COMMAND.COM system files, usually by attaching to the end of the application and placing a jump to the attached code at the beginning. After the virus code runs, it jumps back and executes the applications code. COMMAND.COM viruses also have hidden in some of the blank areas within the application, so they don't increase its length.
Program overlay files.	The virus hides in .OVL overlay files, usually by attaching to the end of the application and placing a jump to the attached code at the beginning. After the virus code runs, it jumps back and executes the applications code.
Directory.	The virus hides in the sectors that normally contain the directory.

DISK LOCATION DEFS Disk Locations Definitions Definitions Table

Hard disk partition table.	The virus hides in the partition table of a hard disk. The original partition data is usually stored in the virus or elsewhere and accessed by the virus when needed.
File Allocation Table (FAT)	The virus hides in the sectors that normally contain the file allocation table.
Bad blocks.	The virus stores itself on disk then marks the blocks where it hides as bad. A small fragment of the virus must be outside of the bad blocks to cause a jump to the code stored there.
Application programs and the Finder.	Most Mac viruses are transmitted by attaching to general applications, or to the Finder.
System program.	Most Mac viruses are passed from an infected application to the System, which then infects other applications.
INIT program.	INIT programs on the Macintosh run just after system startup to add functionality to the system. A virus posing as an INIT adds its own special functionality.
Desktop file.	Some Mac viruses (WDEF) attached to the Desktop flie, and intercept system resource requests, replacing them with the viral resource. These viruses can be passed without running an application, but merely by inserting an infected disk in a Mac (the Finder opens and reads the Desktop file whenever a disk is inserted).
Document files.	A virus attaches to a document file (this works only in a Mac, so far).
HyperCard Stack.	The virus hides in a HyperCard Stack (Mac).
SYS System files.	The virus hides in .SYS files, usually by attaching to the end of the application and placing a jump to the attached code at the beginning. After the virus code runs, it jumps back and executes the applications code.

Damage Definitions Table

Damage definitions: These are the types of damage that a virus may inflict on the attacked system. This damage in not necessarily intentional on the part of the virus writer, but often is caused by bugs in the virus program. Damage does not always occur, as most viruses rely on a damage trigger of some sort, since immediate damage prevents the spread of the virus. Triggers include

dates, and the number of times an infected program is run.

	dates, and the number of times an infected program is run.	
Damage Types	Description	
Corrupts a program or overlay files.	Most viruses spread themselves by attaching to an application, damaging it. Viruses may actively seek to destroy specific applications (SCORES). Other viruses write information to a specific block on a disk, which destroys any file that might already be using that block.	
Attempts to format the disk.	This is usually an intentional attempt to destroy all information on a disk.	
Interferes with a running application.	Interference can be intentional or caused by bugs in the virus. Intentional interference consists of things like making the letters fall in a heap at the bottom of the screen (Cascade), playing music at odd times (Oropax), or inserting typos when specific keys are pressed (Typo). Unintentional interference consists of bugs in the virus code that cause things like printing problems or crashes (nVIR, SCORES).	
Corrupts a data file.	Data files are corrupted either by changing their contents, overwriting them with viral code, or deleting them.	
Corrupts the file linkages or the FAT.	The file linkages, the File Allocation Table (FAT), and the file directory control where a file is on disk, and how the blocks of data that make up the file are linked together. Some viruses actively overwrite the FAT, since it is an easy way to corrupt a disk. Others, actually hide the viral code in the directory.	
Attempts to erase all mounted disks.	If files are simply erased, only the directory entries are lost and the files re recoverable. Other viruses encrypt the disk, which makes it unrecoverable (Disk Killer).	
Encrypts the file directory.	The files themselves are still OK, but the directory entries are gone. The files are probably recoverable.	

DAMAGE DEFS

Damage Definitions Table

	IC 01
Erases the Hard Disk.	If files are simply erased, only the directory entries are lost and the files re recoverable. Other viruses encrypt the disk, which makes it unrecoverable (Disk
	Killer).
Overwrites sectors on	Some viruses store things in specific sectors on the
the Hard Disk.	hard disk. If another file already used that sector, the
	file is destroyed. If the sector contains the FAT,
	directory or is the boot sector, all files may be lost.
Deletes or moves files.	The virus deletes or moves files on the disk.
Cracks/opens a BBS to	This is usually a Trojan with an inviting name that
nonprivileged users.	copies the user directory and password file to a
	directory where the virus writer can download it.
Erases a Floppy Disk	If files are simply erased, only the directory entries
	are lost and the files re recoverable. Other viruses
	encrypt the disk, which makes it unrecoverable (Disk Killer).
Corrupts floppy disk	Boot sector viruses place their virus code in the boot
boot sector	area of a floppy disk, and usually move the boot code
book sector	somewhere else. This can also occur on a nonsystem
	disk.
Corrupts hard disk	Boot sector viruses place their virus code in the boot
boot sector	area of a floppy disk, and usually move the boot code
	somewhere else.
Corrupts hard disk	The partition table tells the system where the logical
partition table	disk drive is on the physical hard disk. The partition
	table includes code to be loaded into memory and
	used to do the actual partitioning of the disk. This
	code is loaded even before the system is booted, so a virus placed there gains control of the system before
	any virus protection software can be installed.
Corrupts boot sector	Boot sector viruses place their virus code in the boot
Corrupts boot sector	area of a floppy disk, and usually move the boot code
	somewhere else.
OTHR This code is used	
for non-standard	where appropriate. It is not defined in this file so
messages.	anything inserted as a description will not be
	replaced.
Does no damage.	This code does no damage at all, to any part of a
	machine.
No damage, only	This code does no damage either intentionally or
replicates.	unintentionally. It only replicates.
Unknown, not analyzed	Unknown. The code has not been analyzed in
yet.	sufficient detail to know if it can do damage.
Trashes the hard disk.	Trashes the hard disk in some way. Probably by
	overwriting, encrypting, or formatting.
Trashes the floppy	Trashes the floppy disk in some way. Probably by
disk.	overwriting, encrypting, or formatting.

##